

# GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



## ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2021

## GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# Index

| <b>Contents</b>                                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| General Information                                                                       | 2           |
| Approval of the Annual Financial Statements                                               | 5           |
| Report of the Auditor General                                                             |             |
| Statement of Financial Position                                                           | 6           |
| Statement of Financial Performance                                                        | 7           |
| Statement of Changes In Net Assets                                                        | 8           |
| Cash Flow Statement                                                                       | 9           |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Position    | 10          |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of Financial Performance | 11          |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow                          | 12          |
| Accounting Policies                                                                       | 13          |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements                                                  | 49          |
| <b>APPENDICES</b>                                                                         |             |
| A Schedule of External Loans                                                              | 95          |
| Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003            | 96          |
| B                                                                                         |             |
| C Appropriation Statements                                                                | 97          |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**NATURE OF BUSINESS**

Garden Route District Municipality is a district municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM**

South African Category C Municipality (District Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998). The demarcation code is DC04.

**JURISDICTION**

The Garden Route District Municipality includes the following municipalities:

*Bitou Municipality*  
*George Municipality*  
*Hessequa Municipality*  
*Kannaland Municipality*  
*Knysna Municipality*  
*Mossel Bay Municipality*  
*Oudtshoorn Municipality*

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

*Alderman M Booysen*

**DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

*Alderslady RH Ruiters*

**SPEAKER**

*Alderman BHJ Groenewald*

**CHIEF WHIP**

*Cllr RE Spies*

**MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Executive Mayor  
Deputy Executive Mayor  
Chief Whip  
Executive Councillor  
Executive Councillor  
Executive Councillor  
Executive Councillor  
Executive Councillor  
Executive Councillor

*Alderman M Booysen*  
*Alderslady RH Ruiters*  
*Cllr RE Spies*  
*Cllr RE Spies*  
*Alderslady I Kritzinger*  
*Cllr JJC Lambaatjeen*  
*Cllr BN van Wyk*  
*Cllr KS Lose*  
*Cllr E Meyer*

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Mr. M.G Stratu

**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Mr. J.V.H de Jager

**REGISTERED OFFICE**

54 York Street  
GEORGE  
6529

**AUDITORS**

*Office of the Auditor General (WC)*

**PRINCIPLE BANKERS**

*Nedbank, George*

**ATTORNEYS**

*Raubenheimers Attorneys  
Cilliers Odendaal Attorneys  
Millers Attorneys  
Regan Brown Attorneys  
Schroter Attorneys (Lamont Settlement)  
Boer Arries Attorneys  
Le Roux Lamprecht Attorneys  
Stadler & Swart Attorneys  
Rauch Gertenbach Attorneys  
AA Solwane Attorneys  
Mamatela Attorneys  
Mosdell, Pama & Cox Attorneys*

**RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)  
Collective Agreements  
Division of Revenue Act  
Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)  
Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)  
Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)  
Infrastructure Grants  
Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations  
Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)  
Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations  
Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)  
Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts  
Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)  
Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)  
Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)  
SALBC Leave Regulations  
Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)  
Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005  
The Income Tax Act  
Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)  
Value Added Tax Act  
Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**  
**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**MEMBERS OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**WARD**

**COUNCILLOR**

|                 |                         |                                  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr WT Harris</i>            |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Alderman S de Vries</i>       |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr NF Kamte</i>             |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr A Barker</i>             |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr NV Gungubele</i>         |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr CN Lichaba</i>           |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Alderlady JL Hartnick</i>     |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr S May</i>                |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr RE Spies</i>             |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Alderman M Booysen</i>        |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr KS Lose</i>              |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr FN Mdumiso</i>           |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr BN van Wyk</i>           |
| Proportional    |                         | <i>Cllr AJ Rossouw</i>           |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Alderlady T Teyisi</i>        |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Alderman PJ van der Hoven</i> |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Alderlady I Kritzinger</i>    |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Cllr EH Stroebe</i>           |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Cllr J Fry</i>                |
| Representative: | George Municipality     | <i>Alderman V Gericke</i>        |
| Representative: | Mossel Bay Municipality | <i>Alderman BHJ Groenewald</i>   |
| Representative: | Mossel Bay Municipality | <i>Cllr E Meyer</i>              |
| Representative: | Mossel Bay Municipality | <i>Alderlady RH Ruiters</i>      |
| Representative: | Mossel Bay Municipality | <i>Cllr SS Mbandezi</i>          |
| Representative: | Oudtshoorn Municipality | <i>Cllr JJC Lambaatjeen</i>      |
| Representative: | Oudtshoorn Municipality | <i>Cllr RR Wildschut</i>         |
| Representative: | Oudtshoorn Municipality | <i>Cllr N Magopeni</i>           |
| Representative: | Knysna Municipality     | <i>Cllr L Tyokolo</i>            |
| Representative: | Knysna Municipality     | <i>Alderlady G Wolmarans</i>     |
| Representative: | Knysna Municipality     | <i>Cllr MG Matiwane</i>          |
| Representative: | Hessequa Municipality   | <i>Cllr GL Boezak</i>            |
| Representative: | Hessequa Municipality   | <i>Cllr IT Mangaliso</i>         |
| Representative: | Bitou Municipality      | <i>Cllr X Matyila</i>            |
| Representative: | Bitou Municipality      | <i>Cllr ASM Windvogel</i>        |
| Representative: | Kannaland Municipality  | <i>Cllr HD Ruiters</i>           |

## GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

### APPROVAL OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2021 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. M.G. Stratu  
Accounting Officer

29/11/2021  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                     | Notes | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                       |       |                    |                    |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                           |       | <b>286 148 548</b> | <b>268 629 141</b> |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                       | 2     | 169 104 636        | 159 613 933        |
| Investment Property                                 | 3     | 54 059 915         | 54 181 698         |
| Intangible Assets                                   | 4     | 1 569 174          | 1 862 962          |
| Investments                                         | 5     | 27 323             | 26 022             |
| Employee Benefits                                   | 11    | 61 387 500         | 52 944 526         |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                               |       | <b>218 897 811</b> | <b>228 993 746</b> |
| Inventory                                           | 7     | 3 259 091          | 3 124 334          |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions              | 8     | 39 628 743         | 31 144 420         |
| Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies                      | 14    | -                  | 2                  |
| Operating Lease Asset                               | 6.1   | 83 839             | 181 800            |
| Taxes                                               | 15    | 1 928 819          | 2 014 064          |
| Current Portion of Non-Current Employee Benefits    | 11    | 4 245 600          | 4 293 176          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                           | 9.1   | 169 751 719        | 188 235 949        |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                 |       | <b>505 046 360</b> | <b>497 622 888</b> |
| <b>NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b>                   |       |                    |                    |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                      |       | <b>138 169 600</b> | <b>125 674 755</b> |
| Long-term Borrowings                                | 10    | 72 900             | 168 683            |
| Non-current Employee Benefits                       | 11    | 138 096 700        | 125 506 072        |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                          |       | <b>76 480 757</b>  | <b>64 009 993</b>  |
| Current Employee Benefits                           | 12    | 42 438 191         | 40 691 595         |
| Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions | 13    | 28 187 574         | 17 888 795         |
| Unspent Transfers and Subsidies                     | 14    | 5 319 072          | 5 207 020          |
| Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings             | 10    | 535 919            | 222 582            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                            |       | <b>214 650 357</b> | <b>189 684 747</b> |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                                   |       | <b>290 396 002</b> | <b>307 938 141</b> |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                         | 17    | 26 388 593         | 31 856 144         |
| Employee Benefits Reserve                           | 17    | 34 124 774         | 33 429 212         |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                       |       | 229 882 636        | 242 652 785        |
| <b>Total Net Assets and Liabilities</b>             |       | <b>505 046 360</b> | <b>497 622 888</b> |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                          | Notes | 2021<br>R            | 2020<br>R            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                                           |       |                      |                      |
| <b>Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions</b>                            |       | <b>179 475 651</b>   | <b>186 113 510</b>   |
| <b>Transfer Revenue</b>                                                  |       | <b>178 981 341</b>   | <b>169 469 382</b>   |
| Government Grants and Subsidies                                          | 18    | 176 481 341          | 169 434 382          |
| Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                | 19    | 2 500 000            | 35 000               |
| <b>Other Revenue</b>                                                     |       | <b>494 310</b>       | <b>16 644 128</b>    |
| Actuarial Gains                                                          | 11    | 494 310              | 16 644 128           |
| <b>Revenue from Exchange Transactions</b>                                |       | <b>198 564 536</b>   | <b>186 661 994</b>   |
| Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges                          | 21    | 175 353 631          | 155 520 808          |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services                                 | 22    | 8 498 759            | 11 263 150           |
| Rent on Land                                                             | 23    | 1 031 290            | 846 378              |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                       | 24    | 842 361              | 1 256 293            |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                                   | 25    | 8 802 404            | 13 139 948           |
| Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions                                  | 26    | 2 784 568            | 3 303 089            |
| Licences and Permits                                                     | 20    | 88 666               | 84 742               |
| Operational Revenue                                                      | 27    | 1 162 857            | 1 247 586            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                                     |       | <b>378 040 187</b>   | <b>372 775 504</b>   |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                                       |       |                      |                      |
| Employee related costs                                                   | 28    | (257 463 424)        | (236 941 201)        |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                              | 29    | (11 210 052)         | (11 466 616)         |
| Bad Debts Written Off                                                    | 30    | (413 392)            | (4 394 304)          |
| Contracted Services                                                      | 31    | (25 295 156)         | (21 428 861)         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                            | 32    | (4 171 419)          | (4 830 325)          |
| Finance Costs                                                            | 33    | (54 527)             | (37 591)             |
| Inventory Consumed                                                       | 7.1   | (39 774 256)         | (36 374 052)         |
| Operating Leases                                                         |       | (251 967)            | (553 967)            |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                  | 34    | (3 564 963)          | (3 213 899)          |
| Operational Costs                                                        | 35    | (48 593 677)         | (40 516 931)         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                 |       | <b>(390 792 832)</b> | <b>(359 757 747)</b> |
| <b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year</b>                          |       | <b>(12 752 645)</b>  | <b>13 017 756</b>    |
| Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value | 7.2   | (16 258)             | 23 870               |
| Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables             | 36    | (4 197 309)          | (4 223 578)          |
| Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets                                     | 37    | (554 454)            | (151 749)            |
| Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets            | 38    | (21 472)             | (30 393 987)         |
| <b>NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>                                |       | <b>(17 542 139)</b>  | <b>(21 727 687)</b>  |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                            | <b>Capital<br/>Replacement<br/>Reserve<br/>R</b> | <b>Employee<br/>Benefits<br/>Reserve<br/>R</b> | <b>Accumulated<br/>Surplus/<br/>(Deficit)<br/>R</b> | <b>Total<br/>R</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Balance at 1 July 2019</b>              | <b>31 325 893</b>                                | <b>-</b>                                       | <b>264 058 275</b>                                  | <b>295 384 168</b> |
| Correction of Error - note 39              | -                                                | -                                              | 34 281 659                                          | 34 281 659         |
| <b>Restated balance</b>                    | <b>31 325 893</b>                                | <b>-</b>                                       | <b>298 339 934</b>                                  | <b>329 665 827</b> |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         | -                                                | -                                              | (21 727 686)                                        | (21 727 686)       |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported  | -                                                | -                                              | (8 624 653)                                         | (8 624 653)        |
| Effects of Correction of Errors - note 39  | -                                                | -                                              | (13 103 033)                                        | (13 103 033)       |
| Transfer to/from CRR                       | 4 851 948                                        | -                                              | (4 851 948)                                         | -                  |
| Transfer to/from Employee Benefits Reserve | -                                                | 33 429 212                                     | (33 429 212)                                        | -                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment purchased    | (4 321 697)                                      | -                                              | 4 321 697                                           | -                  |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2020</b>             | <b>31 856 144</b>                                | <b>33 429 212</b>                              | <b>242 652 785</b>                                  | <b>307 938 141</b> |
| <b>Restated balance</b>                    | <b>31 856 144</b>                                | <b>33 429 212</b>                              | <b>242 652 785</b>                                  | <b>307 938 141</b> |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         | -                                                | -                                              | (17 542 139)                                        | (17 542 139)       |
| Transfer to/from CRR                       | 4 132 669                                        | -                                              | (4 132 669)                                         | -                  |
| Transfer to/from Employee Benefits Reserve | -                                                | 695 562                                        | (695 562)                                           | -                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment purchased    | (9 600 220)                                      | -                                              | 9 600 220                                           | -                  |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2021</b>             | <b>26 388 593</b>                                | <b>34 124 774</b>                              | <b>229 882 636</b>                                  | <b>290 396 002</b> |

# GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

## CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                             | Notes | 2021<br>R           | 2020<br>R          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |       |                     |                    |
| Cash receipts                                               |       | 361 976 831         | 371 483 896        |
| Other Revenue                                               |       | 174 340 544         | 189 826 418        |
| Government - Operating                                      |       | 177 686 871         | 168 517 530        |
| Government - Capital                                        |       | 1 147 012           | -                  |
| Interest                                                    |       | 8 802 404           | 13 139 948         |
| Cash payments                                               |       | (369 354 838)       | (348 954 113)      |
| Suppliers and Employees                                     |       | (363 494 861)       | (345 702 623)      |
| Finance Charges                                             | 33    | (54 527)            | (37 591)           |
| Government grants repaid                                    |       | (2 240 488)         | -                  |
| Transfers and Grants                                        | 34    | (3 564 963)         | (3 213 899)        |
| <b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>                   | 41    | <b>(7 378 008)</b>  | <b>22 529 784</b>  |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |       |                     |                    |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment                   | 2     | (10 602 498)        | (7 721 756)        |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets                        |       | -                   | -                  |
| Purchase of Intangible Assets                               | 4     | -                   | (27 970)           |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Investments              |       | (1 301)             | 1 423              |
| <b>Net Cash from Investing Activities</b>                   |       | <b>(10 603 799)</b> | <b>(7 748 303)</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                  |       |                     |                    |
| Repayment of Borrowing                                      |       | (502 425)           | (732 285)          |
| <b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>                   |       | <b>(502 425)</b>    | <b>(732 285)</b>   |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b> |       | <b>(18 484 230)</b> | <b>14 049 196</b>  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year      |       | 188 235 949         | 174 186 753        |
| Balance previously reported                                 |       |                     | 174 238 085        |
| Correction of incorrect petty cash balances - note 9.1      |       |                     | (51 333)           |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year</b>     | 42    | <b>169 751 719</b>  | <b>188 235 949</b> |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                      | Notes  | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>Adjustment<br>Budget | Final Budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Variance as a<br>% of Final<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                      |        | R                  | R                                                               | R                             | R            | 2021<br>R         | %                                     |
| ASSETS                               |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Current Assets                       |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Cash                                 |        | 143 131 140        | 13 980 710                                                      | 157 111 850                   | 157 111 850  | 169 751 719       | 8,05%                                 |
| Call Investment Deposits             |        | -                  | -                                                               | -                             | -            | -                 | 0,00%                                 |
| Consumer Debtors                     |        | -                  | -                                                               | -                             | -            | -                 | 0,00%                                 |
| Other Debtors                        |        | 23 956 054         | -                                                               | 23 956 054                    | 23 956 054   | 41 641 399        | 73,82%                                |
| Current Portion of Employee Benefits |        | 3 866 923          | -                                                               | 3 866 923                     | 3 866 923    | 4 245 600         | 9,79%                                 |
| Inventory                            |        | 2 730 766          | -                                                               | 2 730 766                     | 2 730 766    | 3 259 091         | 19,35%                                |
| Total Current Assets                 | 45.2.1 | 173 684 883        | 13 980 710                                                      | 187 665 593                   | 187 665 593  | 218 897 809       | 16,64%                                |
| Non-Current Assets                   |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Employee Benefits                    |        | 59 705 191         | -                                                               | 59 705 191                    | 59 705 191   | 61 387 500        | 2,82%                                 |
| Investments                          |        | 27 445             | -                                                               | 27 445                        | 27 445       | 27 323            | -0,44%                                |
| Investment Property                  |        | 86 108 386         | -                                                               | 86 108 386                    | 86 108 386   | 54 059 915        | -37,22%                               |
| Property, Plant and Equipment        |        | 166 336 481        | -                                                               | 166 336 481                   | 166 336 481  | 169 104 636       | 1,66%                                 |
| Intangible Assets                    |        | 2 138 885          | -                                                               | 2 138 885                     | 2 138 885    | 1 569 174         | -26,64%                               |
| Total Non-Current Assets             | 45.2.2 | 314 316 388        | -                                                               | 314 316 388                   | 314 316 388  | 286 148 548       | -8,96%                                |
| TOTAL ASSETS                         |        | 488 001 271        | 13 980 710                                                      | 501 981 981                   | 501 981 981  | 505 046 358       | 0,61%                                 |
| LIABILITIES                          |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Current Liabilities                  |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Borrowing                            |        | -                  | -                                                               | -                             | -            | 535 919           | 100,00%                               |
| Consumer Deposits                    |        | -                  | -                                                               | -                             | -            | -                 | 0,00%                                 |
| Trade and Other Payables             |        | 37 448 924         | -                                                               | 37 448 924                    | 37 448 924   | 33 506 647        | -10,53%                               |
| Provisions                           |        | 37 155 386         | -                                                               | 37 155 386                    | 37 155 386   | 42 438 191        | 14,22%                                |
| Total Current Liabilities            | 45.2.3 | 74 604 310         | -                                                               | 74 604 310                    | 74 604 310   | 76 480 757        | 2,52%                                 |
| Non-Current Liabilities              |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Borrowing                            |        | 28 488             | -                                                               | 28 488                        | 28 488       | 72 900            | 155,89%                               |
| Provisions                           |        | 144 823 415        | -                                                               | 144 823 415                   | 144 823 415  | 138 096 700       | -4,64%                                |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities        |        | 144 851 903        | -                                                               | 144 851 903                   | 144 851 903  | 138 169 600       | -4,61%                                |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                    |        | 219 456 214        | -                                                               | 219 456 214                   | 219 456 214  | 214 650 357       | -2,19%                                |
| NET ASSETS                           |        |                    |                                                                 |                               |              |                   |                                       |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)        |        | 249 571 551        | (32 331 140)                                                    | 217 240 411                   | 217 240 411  | 229 882 636       | 5,82%                                 |
| Reserves                             |        | 18 973 066         | 46 312 290                                                      | 65 285 356                    | 65 285 356   | 60 513 367        | -7,31%                                |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS                     |        | 268 544 617        | 13 981 150                                                      | 282 525 767                   | 282 525 767  | 290 396 002       | 2,79%                                 |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                      | Notes         | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) | Final Adjustment Budget | Final Budget | Actual Outcome | Variance as a % of Final Budget |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                      |               | R               | R                                                      | R                       | R            | 2021 R         | %                               |
| REVENUE                                                              |               |                 |                                                        |                         |              |                |                                 |
| Service Charges - Refuse Revenue                                     |               | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -            | -              | 0,00%                           |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                   |               | 1 614 459       | 2 000 000                                              | 3 614 459               | 3 614 459    | 1 873 651      | -48,16%                         |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                               |               | 14 091 041      | (2 000 000)                                            | 12 091 041              | 12 091 041   | 8 802 404      | -27,20%                         |
| Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors                                |               | 3 710 000       | -                                                      | 3 710 000               | 3 710 000    | 2 784 568      | -24,94%                         |
| Licences and Permits                                                 |               | 111 300         | -                                                      | 111 300                 | 111 300      | 88 666         | -20,34%                         |
| Agency Services                                                      |               | 184 672 675     | 23 536 031                                             | 208 208 706             | 208 208 706  | 15 726 304     | -92,45%                         |
| Transfers Recognised - Operational                                   |               | 174 268 915     | 6 199 659                                              | 180 468 574             | 180 468 574  | 175 483 939    | -2,76%                          |
| Other Revenue                                                        |               | 13 704 047      | 2 027 815                                              | 15 731 862              | 15 731 862   | 169 783 253    | 979,23%                         |
| Gains on Disposal of PPE                                             |               | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -            | -              | 0,00%                           |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>45.2.4</b> | 392 172 437     | 31 763 505                                             | 423 935 942             | 423 935 942  | 374 542 785    | -11,65%                         |
| EXPENDITURE                                                          |               |                 |                                                        |                         |              |                |                                 |
| Employee Related Costs                                               |               | 239 507 902     | 15 996 326                                             | 255 504 228             | 255 504 228  | 257 463 424    | 0,77%                           |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          |               | 13 360 009      | -                                                      | 13 360 009              | 13 360 009   | 11 210 052     | -16,09%                         |
| Debt Impairment                                                      |               | 1 841 087       | -                                                      | 1 841 087               | 1 841 087    | 4 610 702      | 150,43%                         |
| Depreciation and Asset Impairment                                    |               | 3 930 318       | 1 057 051                                              | 4 987 369               | 4 987 369    | 4 192 891      | -15,93%                         |
| Finance Charges                                                      |               | -               | 70 000                                                 | 70 000                  | 70 000       | 54 527         | -22,10%                         |
| Other Materials                                                      |               | 51 197 233      | (3 616 230)                                            | 47 581 003              | 47 581 003   | 38 571 604     | -18,93%                         |
| Contracted Services                                                  |               | 32 272 190      | 4 740 161                                              | 37 012 351              | 37 012 351   | 25 295 156     | -31,66%                         |
| Transfers and Grants                                                 |               | 1 230 000       | 1 160 500                                              | 2 390 500               | 2 390 500    | 3 564 963      | 49,13%                          |
| Other Expenditure                                                    |               | 57 894 000      | 19 468 553                                             | 77 362 553              | 77 362 553   | 50 064 554     | -35,29%                         |
| Loss on Disposal of PPE                                              |               | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -            | 554 454        | 100,00%                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>45.2.5</b> | 401 232 739     | 38 876 361                                             | 440 109 100             | 440 109 100  | 395 582 326    | -10,12%                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |               | (9 060 302)     | (7 112 856)                                            | (16 173 158)            | (16 173 158) | (21 039 541)   | 30,09%                          |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital                                       | <b>45.2.6</b> | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -            | 997 402        | 100,00%                         |
| Contributed Assets                                                   |               | -               | 2 500 000                                              | 2 500 000               | 2 500 000    | 2 500 000      | 0,00%                           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions</b> |               | (9 060 302)     | (4 612 856)                                            | (13 673 158)            | (13 673 158) | (17 542 139)   | 28,30%                          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |               | (9 060 302)     | (4 612 856)                                            | (13 673 158)            | (13 673 158) | (17 542 139)   | 28,30%                          |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                | Notes   | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) | Final Adjustment Budget | Final Budget  | Actual Outcome | Variance as a % of Final Budget |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                |         | R               | R                                                      | R                       | R             | 2021 R         | %                               |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES            |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Receipts                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Other Revenue                                  |         | 200 102 481     | 27 841 031                                             | 227 943 512             | 227 943 512   | 174 340 544    | -23,52%                         |
| Government - Operating                         |         | 174 268 915     | 5 922 856                                              | 180 191 771             | 180 191 771   | 177 686 871    | -1,39%                          |
| Government - Capital                           |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | 1 147 012      | 100,00%                         |
| Interest                                       |         | 17 801 041      | (2 000 000)                                            | 15 801 041              | 15 801 041    | 8 802 404      | -44,29%                         |
| Payments                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Suppliers and Employees                        |         | (394 230 894)   | (38 854 118)                                           | (433 085 012)           | (433 085 012) | (363 494 861)  | -16,07%                         |
| Finance costs                                  |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | (54 527)       | 100,00%                         |
| Government grants repaid                       |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | (2 240 488)    | 100,00%                         |
| Transfers and Grants                           |         | (1 230 000)     | (1 160 500)                                            | (2 390 500)             | (2 390 500)   | (3 564 963)    | 49,13%                          |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities      | 45.2.7  | (3 288 457)     | (8 250 730)                                            | (11 539 187)            | (11 539 187)  | (7 378 008)    | -36,06%                         |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES            |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Receipts                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | -              | 0,00%                           |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Debtors     |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | -              | 0,00%                           |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Investments |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | (1 301)        | 100,00%                         |
| Payments                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Capital Assets                                 |         | (8 135 000)     | 22 231 440                                             | 14 096 440              | 14 096 440    | (10 602 498)   | -175,21%                        |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities      | 45.2.8  | (8 135 000)     | 22 231 440                                             | 14 096 440              | 14 096 440    | (10 603 799)   | -175,22%                        |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES            |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Receipts                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | -              | 0,00%                           |
| Payments                                       |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Repayment of Borrowing                         |         | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | (502 425)      | 100,00%                         |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities      | 45.2.9  | -               | -                                                      | -                       | -             | (502 425)      | 100,00%                         |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD           |         |                 |                                                        |                         |               |                |                                 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:   | 45.2.10 | (11 423 457)    | 13 980 710                                             | 2 557 253               | 2 557 253     | (18 484 233)   | -822,82%                        |
|                                                |         | 154 554 597     | -                                                      | 154 554 597             | 154 554 597   | 188 235 949    | 21,79%                          |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:     |         | 143 131 140     | 13 980 710                                             | 157 111 850             | 157 111 850   | 169 751 716    | 8,05%                           |

**1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION**

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and also in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Investment Property, Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

**1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY**

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

**1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION**

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. Management considers key financial metrics and approved medium-term budgets to conclude that the going concern assumption used in the compiling of the Annual Financial Statements is appropriate. The recent COVID-19 pandemic and its effect on the Municipality's current and expected performance has been considered by management in the Going concern assumption.

---

**1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION**

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification are disclosed. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

**1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements will be adjusted in accordance with GRAP 3.

The following GRAP standards became effective on 1 April 2020:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting
- GRAP 110 Living and non-living resources
- GRAP 34 Separate financial statements
- GRAP 35 Consolidated financial statements
- GRAP 36 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures
- GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements
- GRAP 38 Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities

GRAP 34 - 38 will not have an influence on the operations of the municipality.

Amendments were made to the following GRAP interpretations:

- iGRAP 1 Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue
- iGRAP 20 Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue

**1.6. MATERIALITY**

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the annual financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from Management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

**1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION**

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by the National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is, therefore, on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanatory comments are provided for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over or under spending on line items. The municipality considers a variance between the actual and budget of more than 10% of the budgeted value as material, provided that such variance exceeds R500,000.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

**1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE**

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2019/20 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2020.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

| REFERENCE                                  | TOPIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | EFFECTIVE DATE |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>GRAP 104<br/>(Revised – April 2020)</b> | <p><b><u>Financial Instruments</u></b></p> <p>The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.</p> <p>The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model.</p> | Unknown        |
| <b>Guideline</b>                           | <p><b><u>Landfill sites</u></b></p> <p>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.</p>                                                                                                                                   | Unknown        |
| <b>Guideline</b>                           | <p><b><u>Application of Materiality of Financial Statements</u></b></p> <p>The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage.</p> <p>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.</p>                                 | Unknown        |

**1.9. RESERVES**

**1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)**

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilised to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced, and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilised.

**1.9.2. Employee Benefits Reserve**

The reserve aims to ensure sufficient cash resources are available for the future payment of employee benefits. Contributions equal to the short-term portion of employee benefits, plus 10% of the prior year closing balance of long-term employee benefits is contributed to the reserve from accumulated surplus/(deficit).

**1.10. LEASES**

**1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee**

Initial Recognition and Measurement

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

De-Recognition

The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating Leases

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will

give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

**1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor**

*Finance Leases*

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

*Operating Leases*

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality recognises the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

**1.11. UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES**

Conditional transfers and subsidies are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional transfers and subsidies are liabilities that are separately reflected in the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional transfers and subsidies are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

---

**1.12. UNPAID CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES**

Unpaid conditional transfers and subsidies are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of grant receivables:

- Unpaid conditional transfers and subsidies are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

**1.13. PROVISIONS**

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at the reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
- the business or part of a business concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

---

**1.14. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

**1.14.1. Post-Retirement Medical Obligations**

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution, and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – “Employee Benefits” (using a discount rate applicable to government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

**1.14.2. Long Service Awards**

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

---

**1.14.3. Ex gratia Gratuities**

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries, and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

**1.14.4. Provision for Staff Leave**

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year-end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee at year-end.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full but is limited to a maximum of 48 days. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

**1.14.5. Staff Bonuses Accrued**

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year-end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

**1.14.6. Provision for Performance Bonuses**

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees.

**1.14.7. Pension and retirement fund obligations**

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are

recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

The Municipality operates various pension schemes. The schemes are generally funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that is not a defined contribution plan. Typically, defined benefit plans define an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### **1.14.8. Exit Gratuity**

Employees whose employment contracts are linked to political office bearers do not always enjoy the same benefits enjoyed by permanent employees. The Council considered the above risk associated with these positions – the fact that the contract will terminate when the political office bearer leaves.

In an effort to show appreciation to these employees for having served Council well, these employees are automatically eligible to an exit gratuity equal to 10% of their annual remuneration package for each completed year of service payable when their contracts terminate.

**1.14.9. Other Short-term Employee Benefits**

When an employee has rendered service to the Municipality during a reporting period, the Municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the Municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

**1.15. BORROWING COSTS**

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds. The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

**1.16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

**1.16.1. Initial Recognition and Measurement**

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and; and
- Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired are initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

**1.16.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset.

**1.16.3. Depreciation and Impairment**

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets to the residual value of the asset, where applicable. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by Management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year-end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

## GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                              | Years   |                                | Years   |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| <b><u>Infrastructure</u></b> |         | <b><u>Other</u></b>            |         |
| Roads Infrastructure         | 17 – 37 | Computer equipment             | 2 – 26  |
|                              |         | Furniture and Office Equipment | 2 - 67  |
| <b><u>Community</u></b>      |         | Machinery and Equipment        | 6 - 37  |
| Resorts                      | 7 – 38  | Transport Assets               | 6 - 42  |
|                              |         | Municipal Offices              | 9 - 102 |

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets and residual values are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.16.4. De-recognition**

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **1.16.5. Land and buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)**

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets, the depreciated replacement cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

#### **1.16.6. Decommissioning and Restoration Asset**

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset (under cost model) is measured as follows:

- Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;

- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss, in accordance with its impairment policy. Refer to paragraph 1.20 of the policy.

## **1.17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

### **1.17.1. Initial Recognition**

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements from contracts, regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The Municipality does not internally generate intangible assets.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

### **1.17.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairments losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

### **1.17.3. Amortisation and Impairment**

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over its estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by Management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

reviewed at each year-end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Intangible Assets</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Computer Software        | 6 - 22       |

The amortisation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.17.4. De-recognition**

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.18. INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

**1.18.1. Initial Recognition**

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as an investment property.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost, including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred is recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

**1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

**1.18.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model**

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by Management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year-end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

| <u>Investment Property</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings                  | 13 – 102     |

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

**1.18.4. De-recognition**

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.19. HERITAGE ASSETS**

**1.19.1. Initial Recognition**

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

---

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

**1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model**

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

**1.19.3. Depreciation and Impairment**

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.19.4. De-recognition**

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**

**1.20.1. Cash-generating assets**

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;

- 
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition; and
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

---

**1.20.2. Non-cash-generating assets**

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition;
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

- *depreciation replacement cost approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

- *restoration cost approach* - the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- *service unit approach* - the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## **1.21. INVENTORIES**

### **1.21.1. Initial Recognition**

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

---

**1.21.2. Subsequent Measurement**

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

**1.22. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial instruments recognised in the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions) and non-current investments. The future utilisation of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

**1.22.1. Initial Recognition**

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

**1.22.2. Subsequent Measurement**

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, loans and receivables at cost and loans and receivables at amortised cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

**1.22.2.1. Receivables**

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

**1.22.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans**

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

**1.22.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

**1.22.2.4. Non-Current Investments**

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at cost or amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

**1.22.3. De-recognition of Financial Instruments**

**1.22.3.1. Financial Assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

**1.22.3.2. Financial Liabilities**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.22.4. Impairment of Financial Assets**

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the Municipality, after the appropriate legislative processes have been followed. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

---

**1.22.5. Offsetting of Financial Instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

**1.23. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES**

**1.23.1. Identification**

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

**1.23.2. Initial Recognition**

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

**1.23.3. Measurement**

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

**1.23.4. Impairment**

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.23.5. De-recognition**

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
  - (i) derecognise the receivable; and
  - (ii) recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

**1.23.6. Transitional Provisions**

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the Municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the Municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables. Over time our understanding and insights as to the requirements of a new standard improves, therefore the municipality is choosing to make use of the transitional provision.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will be utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

**1.24. REVENUE**

**1.24.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred, meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding

---

liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Fine Revenue constitutes spot fines. Fine revenue is recognised when the spot fine is issued. In cases where fines are issued by another government institute, revenue will only be recognised by the Municipality when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised, it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality, therefore, recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

---

**1.24.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions**

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered a subsequent event.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when:

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- The stage of completion at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. Historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore the substance of these transactions indicates that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognise all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months, in which case it will be expensed.

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Rental from Holiday Resorts is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality, as well as the Cancellation Policy of the Municipality. The Cancellation Policy has the following refund principles:

- Less than 72 hours: 0% refund of the fees paid.
- Less than 14 days: 25% refund of the fees paid.
- Less than 1 month: 50% refund of the fees paid.
- More than 1 month: 90% refund of the fees paid.

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the Municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the Municipality and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating;
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

---

**1.25. ACCOUNTING BY AGENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The Municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the Municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of Municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the Municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

**1.25.1. Identification**

When the Municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that it is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

**1.26. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS: (Municipality as grantor)**

**1.26.1. Identification**

Service concession arrangements of the Municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the Municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

**1.26.2. Initial Recognition**

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the Municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

---

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- The same amount as the service concession asset,
- Adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the Municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the Municipality.

**1.26.3. Subsequent Measurement**

The Municipality initially measures the service concession asset at fair value if it is not an existing asset of the Municipality.

After initial recognition, the Municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and de-recognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

Where the Municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the Municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The Municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

**1.26.4. Other Liabilities, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Revenue**

The Municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial Instruments.

The Municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

**1.26.5. Dividing the arrangement**

When the Municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

**1.26.6. Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset**

Where the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e., a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of the service concession arrangement reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.

---

**1.27. RELATED PARTIES**

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – “Related Party Disclosures”.

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

(a) A person or a close member of that person’s family is related to the Municipality if that person:

- has control or joint control over the Municipality.
- has significant influence over the Municipality. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
- is a member of the Management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.

(b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:

- the entity is a member of the same Municipality (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
- one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a Municipality of which the other entity is a member).
- both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
- one entity is a joint venture of a third entity, and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
- the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
- a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the Management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as “Key Management”) includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of the governing body of the Municipality;

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

- 
- (b) a member of the governing body of an Economic Entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
  - (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
  - (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the accounting officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee.
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of Management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of Management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of Management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

**1.28. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, Municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.29. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE**

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

---

**1.30. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE**

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**1.31. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the Municipality.

**1.32. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES**

In preparing the annual financial statements, Management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that Management has made in the process of applying the Municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

**1.32.1. *Post-retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex-gratia gratuities***

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary

increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 13 of the annual financial statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

**1.32.2. Impairment of Receivables**

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

**1.32.3. Impairment of Statutory Receivables**

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

**1.32.4. Property, Plant and Equipment**

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on Management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on Management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, Management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other Municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other Municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;

- 
- cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, Management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

**1.32.5. Intangible Assets**

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on Management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, Management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

**1.32.6. Provisions and Contingent Liabilities**

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

**1.32.7. Revenue Recognition**

Accounting Policy 1.23.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.23.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by Management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, Management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The Management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

**1.32.8. Provision for Staff leave**

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

**1.32.9. Provision for Performance bonuses**

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year-end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

---

**1.32.10. Componentisation of Infrastructure assets**

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the Standards of GRAP.

**1.33. TAXES – VALUE ADDED TAX**

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

**1.34. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

Capital commitments disclosed in the annual financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

**1.35. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE**

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the annual financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic are likely to be a current-period event, which will require ongoing evaluation to determine the extent to which developments after the reporting date should be recognised in the reporting period.

**1.36. SEGMENT REPORTING**

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly section 71 report, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

---

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.

On the first-time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information is not required in terms of the transitional provisions.

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2021

|                                | Cost/Revaluation |            |                       |                 | Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses |              |            |                        |             |                 | Carrying Value |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                | Opening Balance  | Additions  | Disposals/ Impairment | Closing Balance | Opening Balance                                | Depreciation | Impairment | Reversal of Impairment | Disposals   | Closing Balance |                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>          |                  |            |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |             |                 |                |
| Roads                          | 104 489          | -          | -                     | 104 489         | 56 692                                         | 3 749        | -          | -                      | -           | 60 442          | 44 048         |
|                                | 104 489          | -          | -                     | 104 489         | 56 692                                         | 3 749        | -          | -                      | -           | 60 442          | 44 048         |
| <b>Community Assets</b>        |                  |            |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |             |                 |                |
| Community Facilities           |                  |            |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |             |                 |                |
| Resorts                        | 1 617 125        | 1 493 808  | (4 430)               | 3 106 504       | 517 250                                        | 76 945       | -          | -                      | (4 430)     | 589 765         | 2 516 738      |
| Work in Progress               | -                | 1 491 819  | -                     | 1 491 819       | -                                              | -            | -          | -                      | -           | -               | 1 491 819      |
|                                | 1 617 125        | 2 985 627  | (4 430)               | 4 598 323       | 517 250                                        | 76 945       | -          | -                      | (4 430)     | 589 765         | 4 008 558      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>            |                  |            |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |             |                 |                |
| Other Land                     | 251 782 938      | 3 964 879  | -                     | 255 747 817     | 147 455 150                                    | -            | -          | -                      | -           | 147 455 150     | 108 292 667    |
| Municipal Offices              | 53 331 113       | 215 717    | -                     | 53 546 831      | 17 790 013                                     | 851 063      | -          | -                      | -           | 18 641 076      | 34 905 755     |
| Computer Equipment             | 17 764 594       | 1 626 781  | (113 805)             | 19 277 570      | 12 241 015                                     | 1 114 916    | -          | -                      | (63 334)    | 13 292 597      | 5 984 973      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 9 161 252        | 305 739    | (267 720)             | 9 199 272       | 6 584 074                                      | 399 743      | -          | -                      | (222 660)   | 6 761 156       | 2 438 115      |
| Machinery and Equipment        | 5 528 409        | 3 017 009  | (512 901)             | 8 032 516       | 3 713 519                                      | 290 098      | -          | -                      | (417 125)   | 3 586 492       | 4 446 024      |
| Transport Assets               | 15 042 113       | 986 745    | (28 145)              | 16 000 713      | 7 337 437                                      | 625 279      | -          | -                      | (27 211)    | 7 935 505       | 8 065 207      |
|                                | 352 610 419      | 10 116 871 | (922 571)             | 361 804 719     | 195 121 208                                    | 3 281 099    | -          | -                      | (730 330)   | 197 671 977     | 164 132 741    |
| <b>Leases</b>                  |                  |            |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |             |                 |                |
| Computer Equipment             | 2 141 409        | 719 978    | (1 610 767)           | 1 250 621       | 1 164 358                                      | 423 207      | -          | -                      | (1 256 234) | 331 332         | 919 289        |
|                                | 2 141 409        | 719 978    | (1 610 767)           | 1 250 621       | 1 164 358                                      | 423 207      | -          | -                      | (1 256 234) | 331 332         | 919 289        |
| <b>Total</b>                   | 356 473 443      | 13 822 476 | (2 537 767)           | 367 758 152     | 196 859 509                                    | 3 785 000    | -          | -                      | (1 990 993) | 198 653 516     | 169 104 636    |

2.2 30 JUNE 2020

|                                              | Cost/Revaluation |           |                       |                 | Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses |              |            |                        |           |                 | Carrying Value |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                              | Opening Balance  | Additions | Disposals/ Impairment | Closing Balance | Opening Balance                                | Depreciation | Impairment | Reversal of Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance |                |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |                  |           |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |           |                 |                |
| Roads                                        | 104 489          | -         | -                     | 104 489         | 52 438                                         | 4 254        | -          | -                      | -         | 56 692          | 47 797         |
|                                              | 104 489          | -         | -                     | 104 489         | 52 438                                         | 4 254        | -          | -                      | -         | 56 692          | 47 797         |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |                  |           |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |           |                 |                |
| Resorts                                      | 1 617 125        | -         | -                     | 1 617 125       | 442 711                                        | 74 539       | -          | -                      | -         | 517 250         | 1 099 875      |
| Balance previously reported                  | 1 617 125        | -         | -                     | 1 617 125       | 444 474                                        | 74 245       | -          | -                      | -         | 518 719         | 1 098 406      |
| Correction of error - remaining useful lives | -                | -         | -                     | -               | (1 763)                                        | 294          | -          | -                      | -         | (1 469)         | 1 469          |
|                                              | 1 617 125        | -         | -                     | 1 617 125       | 442 711                                        | 74 539       | -          | -                      | -         | 517 250         | 1 099 875      |

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

30 JUNE 2020 (Continued)

|                                                     | Cost/Revaluation |           |                       |                 | Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses |              |            |                        |           |                 | Carrying Value |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                     | Opening Balance  | Additions | Disposals/ Impairment | Closing Balance | Opening Balance                                | Depreciation | Impairment | Reversal of Impairment | Disposals | Closing Balance |                |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                 |                  |           |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |           |                 |                |
| Other Land                                          | 250 932 938      | 850 000   | -                     | 251 782 938     | 146 423 852                                    | -            | 9 602 613  | (8 571 314)            | -         | 147 455 150     | 104 327 788    |
| Municipal Offices                                   | 51 721 498       | 1 609 615 | -                     | 53 331 113      | 16 859 684                                     | 842 462      | 1 291 469  | (1 203 602)            | -         | 17 790 013      | 35 541 100     |
| Computer Equipment                                  | 16 553 733       | 1 397 899 | (187 038)             | 17 764 594      | 10 994 917                                     | 1 393 515    | -          | -                      | (147 417) | 12 241 015      | 5 523 579      |
| Balance previously reported                         | 16 550 158       | 1 397 899 | (212 658)             | 17 735 399      | 11 021 965                                     | 1 417 981    | -          | -                      | (159 814) | 12 280 131      | 5 455 268      |
| Correction of error - first time recognition        | 1 956            | -         | -                     | 1 956           | -                                              | 326          | -          | -                      | -         | 326             | 1 630          |
| Correction of error - remaining useful lives        | -                | -         | -                     | -               | (28 501)                                       | (24 552)     | -          | -                      | -         | (53 053)        | 53 053         |
| Correction of error - previously disposed now found | 1 620            | -         | 25 620                | 27 240          | 1 453                                          | (239)        | -          | -                      | 12 397    | 13 611          | 13 628         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                      | 8 959 904        | 368 859   | (167 511)             | 9 161 252       | 6 172 714                                      | 541 021      | -          | -                      | (129 661) | 6 584 074       | 2 577 179      |
| Balance previously reported                         | 8 950 956        | 368 859   | (213 380)             | 9 106 436       | 6 203 795                                      | 545 576      | -          | -                      | (157 884) | 6 591 488       | 2 514 948      |
| Correction of error - first time recognition        | 5 262            | -         | -                     | 5 262           | -                                              | 877          | -          | -                      | -         | 877             | 4 385          |
| Correction of error - remaining useful lives        | -                | -         | -                     | -               | (34 394)                                       | (5 301)      | -          | -                      | -         | (39 695)        | 39 695         |
| Correction of error - previously disposed now found | 3 686            | -         | 45 869                | 49 555          | 3 313                                          | (131)        | -          | -                      | 28 222    | 31 404          | 18 150         |
| Machinery and Equipment                             | 5 670 443        | 80 107    | (222 141)             | 5 528 409       | 3 511 423                                      | 406 630      | -          | -                      | (204 534) | 3 713 519       | 1 814 890      |
| Balance previously reported                         | 5 625 871        | 80 107    | (233 042)             | 5 472 935       | 3 528 276                                      | 400 268      | -          | -                      | (210 983) | 3 717 561       | 1 755 374      |
| Correction of error - first time recognition        | 44 572           | -         | -                     | 44 572          | -                                              | 7 429        | -          | -                      | -         | 7 429           | 37 144         |
| Correction of error - remaining useful lives        | -                | -         | -                     | -               | (16 853)                                       | (992)        | -          | -                      | -         | (17 846)        | 17 846         |
| Correction of error - previously disposed now found | -                | -         | 10 901                | 10 901          | -                                              | (74)         | -          | -                      | 6 449     | 6 375           | 4 526          |
| Transport Assets                                    | 11 762 401       | 3 450 277 | (170 565)             | 15 042 113      | 6 807 954                                      | 686 866      | -          | -                      | (157 383) | 7 337 437       | 7 704 676      |
| Balance previously reported                         | 11 757 956       | 3 450 277 | (170 565)             | 15 037 667      | 6 807 954                                      | 686 125      | -          | -                      | (157 383) | 7 336 696       | 7 700 971      |
| Correction of error - first time recognition        | 4 446            | -         | -                     | 4 446           | -                                              | 741          | -          | -                      | -         | 741             | 3 705          |
|                                                     | 345 600 917      | 7 756 756 | (747 255)             | 352 610 419     | 190 770 544                                    | 3 870 494    | 10 894 081 | (9 774 916)            | (638 995) | 195 121 208     | 157 489 211    |
| <b>Leases</b>                                       |                  |           |                       |                 |                                                |              |            |                        |           |                 |                |
| Computer Equipment                                  | 1 841 142        | 396 848   | (96 581)              | 2 141 409       | 769 850                                        | 452 354      | -          | -                      | (57 845)  | 1 164 358       | 977 051        |
|                                                     | 1 841 142        | 396 848   | (96 581)              | 2 141 409       | 769 850                                        | 452 354      | -          | -                      | (57 845)  | 1 164 358       | 977 051        |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | 349 163 674      | 8 153 604 | (843 836)             | 356 473 443     | 192 035 543                                    | 4 401 641    | 10 894 081 | (9 774 916)            | (696 840) | 196 859 509     | 159 613 933    |

|                                                                                                                        | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R    |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| 2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT                                                                                       |           |              |           |
| 2.3 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:                                         |           |              |           |
| Other materials                                                                                                        | 710 151   | 586 409      |           |
| Contracted Services                                                                                                    | 2 090 760 | 1 523 706    |           |
| Other Expenditure                                                                                                      | 232 991   | 361 344      |           |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance                                                                                          | 3 033 902 | 2 471 458    |           |
| 2.4 Assets pledged as security:                                                                                        |           |              |           |
| Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 919,289 is secured for leases as set out in Note 10.                         |           |              |           |
| 2.5 Third party payments received for losses incurred:                                                                 |           |              |           |
| Payments received (Excluding VAT)                                                                                      | 132 753   | -            |           |
| Carrying value of assets written off/lost                                                                              | (86 887)  | (182 317)    |           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                      | 45 866    | (182 317)    |           |
| 2.6 Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                 |           |              |           |
| Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:    |           |              |           |
| Other                                                                                                                  | -         | (10 894 081) |           |
| Total Impairment Losses                                                                                                | -         | (10 894 081) |           |
| 2.7 Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment                                                     |           |              |           |
| Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as |           |              |           |
| Other                                                                                                                  | -         | 9 774 916    |           |
| Total Reversal of Impairment losses                                                                                    | -         | 9 774 916    |           |
| 2.8 Effect of changes in accounting estimates                                                                          |           |              |           |
| The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods.                  |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                        | 2021<br>R | 2022<br>R    | 2023<br>R |
| Effect on Property, plant and equipment                                                                                | 35 623    | 169 567      | 321 804   |
|                                                                                                                        |           | 2021<br>R    | 2020<br>R |
| 2.9 Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:                                          |           |              |           |
| Approved and contracted for:                                                                                           |           | 3 578 053    | -         |
| Other                                                                                                                  |           | 3 578 053    |           |
| Total                                                                                                                  |           | 3 578 053    | -         |
| This expenditure will be financed from:                                                                                |           |              |           |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                                                                                            |           | 3 578 053    | -         |
| Government Grants                                                                                                      |           | -            | -         |
| Own Resources                                                                                                          |           | -            | -         |
| District Council Grants                                                                                                |           | -            | -         |
| Total                                                                                                                  |           | 3 578 053    | -         |
| The commitments presented above are inclusive of VAT.                                                                  |           |              |           |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                                                                                         | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>3. INVESTMENT PROPERTY</b>                                                                                                           |                   |                     |
| <b>3.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July</b>                                                                                                | <b>54 181 698</b> | <b>83 568 386</b>   |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | 165 199 415       | 165 199 415         |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                                                                                | (2 617 770)       | (2 505 904)         |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | (108 399 947)     | (79 125 126)        |
| Disposal                                                                                                                                | -                 | -                   |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | -                 | -                   |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | -                 | -                   |
| Depreciation for the year                                                                                                               | (121 783)         | (111 866)           |
| Impairment loss                                                                                                                         | -                 | (37 571 447)        |
| Reversal of Impairment loss                                                                                                             | -                 | 8 296 626           |
| <b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b>                                                                                                   | <b>54 059 915</b> | <b>54 181 698</b>   |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | 165 199 415       | 165 199 415         |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                                                                                | (2 739 553)       | (2 617 770)         |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | (108 399 947)     | (108 399 947)       |
| <b>3.2 Revenue from Investment Property</b>                                                                                             |                   |                     |
| Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property                                                                                  | 620 294           | 1 119 775           |
| <b>3.3 Impairment losses of Investment Property</b>                                                                                     |                   |                     |
| Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:                               |                   |                     |
| Revenue Generating                                                                                                                      | -                 | (434 000)           |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       | -                 | (48 000)            |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     | -                 | (386 000)           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                                                                                  | -                 | (37 137 447)        |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       | -                 | (3 822 000)         |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     | -                 | (33 315 447)        |
| <b>Total Impairment Losses</b>                                                                                                          | <b>-</b>          | <b>(37 571 447)</b> |
| <b>3.4 Reversal of Impairment losses of Investment Property</b>                                                                         |                   |                     |
| Reversal of Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows:                   |                   |                     |
| Revenue Generating                                                                                                                      | -                 | 619 229             |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       | -                 | 619 229             |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     | -                 | -                   |
| Non-revenue Generating                                                                                                                  | -                 | 7 677 397           |
| Improved Property                                                                                                                       | -                 | 575 397             |
| Unimproved Property                                                                                                                     | -                 | 7 102 000           |
| <b>Total Reversal of Impairment losses</b>                                                                                              | <b>-</b>          | <b>8 296 626</b>    |
| There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.            |                   |                     |
| There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. |                   |                     |
| <b>4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>                                                                                                             |                   |                     |
| <b>Net Carrying amount at 1 July</b>                                                                                                    | <b>1 862 962</b>  | <b>2 156 564</b>    |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | 5 495 948         | 5 828 225           |
| Accumulated Amortisation                                                                                                                | (3 571 124)       | (3 551 267)         |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | (61 862)          | (120 395)           |
| Additions                                                                                                                               | -                 | 27 970              |
| Amortisation                                                                                                                            | (264 636)         | (316 818)           |
| Disposals                                                                                                                               | (29 152)          | (4 754)             |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | (232 769)         | (360 247)           |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | 61 862            | 58 533              |
| Accumulated Amortisation                                                                                                                | 141 755           | 296 961             |
| <b>Net Carrying amount at 30 June</b>                                                                                                   | <b>1 569 174</b>  | <b>1 862 962</b>    |
| Cost                                                                                                                                    | 5 263 179         | 5 495 948           |
| Accumulated Amortisation                                                                                                                | (3 694 005)       | (3 571 124)         |
| Accumulated Impairment Loss                                                                                                             | -                 | (61 862)            |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                   |
| No intangible asset were assessed having an indefinite useful life.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
| There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                   |
| There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |
| There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
| There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                   |
| <b>5. INVESTMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Unlisted</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 27 323            | 26 022            |
| KKLK shares and Loan Account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 27 323            | 26 022            |
| <b>Total Investments</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>27 323</b>     | <b>26 022</b>     |
| Listed shares are held in public companies. No specific maturity dates and interest rates are applicable to those shares.                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |
| Unlisted investments comprise of the following. Valuations of investments supplied by council are:                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |
| KKLK shares                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 27 323            | 26 022            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 27 323            | 26 022            |
| <b>6. OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                   |
| <b>6.1 The Municipality as Lessor</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
| Operating Lease Asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 83 839            | 181 800           |
| <b>Reconciliation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 181 800           | 69 950            |
| Movement during the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (97 961)          | 111 850           |
| Balance at the end of the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>83 840</b>     | <b>181 800</b>    |
| At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:                                                                                                            |                   |                   |
| Up to 1 Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 516 770           | 1 279 524         |
| 1 to 5 Years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 274 418           | 1 038 629         |
| <b>Total Operating Lease Arrangements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>791 188</b>    | <b>2 318 153</b>  |
| <b>7. INVENTORY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                   |
| Consumables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 259 091         | 3 124 334         |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   | 3 219 489         |
| Correction of water contaminated fuel not written off in previous period - Note 39.3                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   | (95 155)          |
| <b>Total Inventory</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>3 259 091</b>  | <b>3 124 334</b>  |
| <b>7.1 Inventories recognised as an expense during the year:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                   |
| Consumables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 38 571 604        | 35 913 159        |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | 35 476 340        |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                 | 436 819           |
| Materials and Supplies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 202 652         | 460 894           |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | 365 032           |
| Correction of Creditor Provision -Note 39.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | 95 862            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>39 774 256</b> | <b>36 374 052</b> |
| Roads Function inventory is classified as consumables as this inventory is consumed in the performance of the service of maintaining the provincial roads on behalf of the Department of Transport. The roads are not the asset of the Garden Route District Municipality. |                   |                   |
| <b>7.2 Inventory surpluses / (written down due to losses) as identified during the annual stores counts:</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                   |
| Consumables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (16 258)          | 23 870            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>(16 258)</b>   | <b>23 870</b>     |
| No inventories were pledged as security for liabilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                   |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                                      | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>8. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>                                     |                   |                   |
| Property Rentals                                                                     | 3 056 284         | 1 914 527         |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                 | 2 266 954         |
| Correction of previous year receipts not processed on debtor system                  | -                 | (352 426)         |
| Ambulance and Fire Fighting Fees                                                     | 34 746 502        | 31 194 908        |
| Other Arrears                                                                        | 1 695 088         | 3 189 013         |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                 | 4 091 873         |
| Correction of previous year debtors incorrectly raised - Note 39.2                   | -                 | (959 019)         |
| Correction of Trade Receivables Suspense Account - Note 39.2                         | -                 | (28 597)          |
| Correction of previous year invoice paid in advance taken to expenditure - Note 39.2 | -                 | 84 755            |
| Department of Transport - Roads                                                      | 37 913 134        | 28 141 147        |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                 | 5 195 190         |
| Correction of Department of Transport: Roads Receivable - Note 39.2                  | -                 | 22 945 957        |
| <b>Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)</b>              | <b>77 411 008</b> | <b>64 439 596</b> |
| <b>Less:</b> Provision for Debt Impairment                                           | (37 782 266)      | (33 295 175)      |
| <b>Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)</b>               | <b>39 628 743</b> | <b>31 144 420</b> |

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

The fair value of receivables approximate their carrying value.

**Ageing of Receivables from exchange transactions that is past due as at 30 June:****Property Rentals: Ageing**

|              |                  |                  |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| 31 - 60 Days | 254 543          | 149 553          |
| 61 - 90 Days | 120 036          | 128 241          |
| + 90 Days    | 2 695 482        | 1 425 906        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>3 070 061</b> | <b>1 703 700</b> |

**Ambulance and Fire Fighting Fees: Ageing**

|              |                   |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 31 - 60 Days | 1 254 093         | 376 395           |
| 61 - 90 Days | 215 683           | 237 248           |
| + 90 Days    | 33 236 652        | 29 637 112        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>34 706 428</b> | <b>30 250 754</b> |

**Other Arrears: Ageing**

|              |                  |                |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| 31 - 60 Days | 147 292          | 190 987        |
| 61 - 90 Days | 28 478           | 40 768         |
| + 90 Days    | 1 325 332        | 697 445        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>1 501 102</b> | <b>929 200</b> |

**(Total): Ageing**

|                                                                                    |                   |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                       | 1 655 928         | 716 935           |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                       | 364 197           | 406 258           |
| + 90 Days                                                                          | 37 257 466        | 31 760 462        |
| <b>Total Receivables from exchange transactions that is past due as at 30 June</b> | <b>39 277 591</b> | <b>32 883 655</b> |

|                                                        | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment</b> |                   |                   |
| <i>Garden Route District Municipality</i>              |                   |                   |
| Balance at beginning of year                           | 33 295 175        | 28 448 854        |
| Contribution to provision                              | 4 197 309         | 4 223 578         |
| VAT on provision                                       | 289 781           | 622 744           |
| <b>Total Balance at end of year</b>                    | <b>37 782 266</b> | <b>33 295 175</b> |

## 8. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

|                                                            | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b><u>Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:</u></b> |                |                  |
| 1 month past due                                           | 320 861        | 540 896          |
| 2+ months past due                                         | 159 243        | 1 292 680        |
|                                                            | <b>480 103</b> | <b>1 833 576</b> |

The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

The fair value of other receivables approximate their carrying value.

## 9. BANK ACCOUNTS

9.1 **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

|                                                         |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Current Accounts                                        | 169 715 819        | 188 204 049        |
| Cash On-hand                                            | 35 900             | 31 900             |
| Balance previously reported                             | -                  | 83 233             |
| Correction of incorrect petty cash balances - Note 39.7 | -                  | (51 333)           |
| <b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets</b>         | <b>169 751 719</b> | <b>188 235 949</b> |

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The municipality followed a formal tender process and Nedbank was awarded the tender. The previous bankers of Garden Route District Municipality was Standard Bank.

Included in other deposits and bank balances are an amount of 2021: R5,319,072 (2020: R5,207,017) which is attributable to unspent grants and subsidies; and 2021: R26,569,752 (2020: R31,856,144) which is attributable to the Capital Replacement Reserve and 2021: R34,124,774 (2020: R33,429,212) which is attributable to the Employee Benefit Reserve.

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

**Current Accounts**

|                                                                         |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Nedbank Limited - Account Number 1186616261 (Primary Current Account):  | 146 853 833        | 186 353 956        |
| Nedbank Limited - Account Number 1153066203 (Secondary Current Account) | 22 861 986         | 1 850 094          |
|                                                                         | <b>169 715 819</b> | <b>188 204 049</b> |

**Nedbank Limited - Account Number 1186616261 (Primary Current Account):**

|                                        |             |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | 186 353 956 | 97 597 437  |
| Cash book balance at end of year       | 146 853 833 | 186 353 956 |

|                                             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 186 348 886 | 97 597 437  |
| Bank statement balance at end of year       | 146 853 223 | 186 348 886 |

**Nedbank Limited - Account Number 1153066203 (Secondary Current Account)**

|                                        |            |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | 1 850 094  | 27 936 080 |
| Cash book balance at end of year       | 22 861 986 | 1 850 094  |

|                                             |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | 1 850 094  | 27 936 080 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year       | 22 861 986 | 1 850 094  |

**Standard Bank Limited - Account Number 06 083 263 000 0 (Previous Primary Bank Account):**

|                                        |   |            |
|----------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | - | 48 321 838 |
| Cash book balance at end of year       | - | -          |

|                                             |   |            |
|---------------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | - | 48 321 838 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year       | - | -          |

**Standard Bank Limited - Account Number 06 083 283 500 0 (Previous Roads Account):**

|                                        |   |         |
|----------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Cash book balance at beginning of year | - | 299 491 |
| Cash book balance at end of year       | - | -       |

|                                             |   |         |
|---------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| Bank statement balance at beginning of year | - | 299 491 |
| Bank statement balance at end of year       | - | -       |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                 | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>10. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS</b>                                 |                |                |
| Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost                 | 608 819        | 391 265        |
|                                                                 | <b>608 819</b> | <b>391 265</b> |
| <b>Less:</b> Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities | <b>535 919</b> | <b>222 583</b> |
| Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost                 | 535 919        | 222 583        |
| <b>Non-current portion of Long-term Borrowings</b>              | <b>72 900</b>  | <b>168 682</b> |

The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:

|                                                   | 2021<br>R       | Minimum<br>payments<br>2020<br>R |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Amounts payable under finance leases:             |                 |                                  |
| Payable within one year                           | 561 158         | 243 811                          |
| Payable within two to five years                  | 73 972          | 174 795                          |
|                                                   | 635 130         | 418 607                          |
| <b>Less:</b> Future finance obligations           | <b>(26 311)</b> | <b>(27 341)</b>                  |
| <b>Present value of finance lease obligations</b> | <b>608 819</b>  | <b>391 265</b>                   |

The capitalised lease liability consist out of the following contracts:

| Supplier | Description of leased item   | Effective Interest rate | Annual Escalation | Lease Term | Maturity Date |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
| Telkom   | Mobile Communication Devices | Prima rate              | None              | 24 Months  | Various       |

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

|                                                                          | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>                                  |                    |                     |
| Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits                       | 132 425 000        | 120 282 000         |
| Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits                                 | 511 500            | 567 144             |
| Provision for Long Service Awards                                        | 14 450 000         | 14 908 000          |
| <b>Total Non-current Employee Benefits</b>                               | <b>147 386 500</b> | <b>135 757 144</b>  |
| <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 12 | <b>(9 289 800)</b> | <b>(10 251 072)</b> |
|                                                                          | <b>138 096 700</b> | <b>125 506 072</b>  |

**Employee Benefits - Receivables (Note 11.5)**

Included in the above provision for Employee Benefits are the following amounts receivable from the Department of Transport with regards to employee benefits:

|                                                                                                 |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Roads - Provision for Post Employment Health Care Benefits (Note 11.5)                          | 59 432 000         | 50 600 000         |
| Roads - Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits (Note 11.5)                                    | 393 100            | 435 702            |
| Roads - Provision for Long Service Leave Awards (Note 11.5)                                     | 5 808 000          | 6 202 000          |
|                                                                                                 | 65 633 100         | 57 237 702         |
| <b>Less:</b> Short Term Portion Transferred to Current Employee Benefits Receivable (Note 11.5) | <b>(4 245 600)</b> | <b>(4 293 176)</b> |
|                                                                                                 | <b>61 387 500</b>  | <b>52 944 526</b>  |

**Post Retirement Health Care Benefits**

|                                                                          |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Balance 1 July                                                           | 120 282 000        | 138 562 901        |
| Contribution for the year                                                | 13 556 000         | 14 984 728         |
| Expenditure for the year                                                 | (7 194 111)        | (7 446 411)        |
| Actuarial Loss/(Gain)                                                    | 5 781 111          | (25 819 218)       |
| <b>Total provision 30 June</b>                                           | <b>132 425 000</b> | <b>120 282 000</b> |
| <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 12 | <b>(7 292 000)</b> | <b>(7 701 000)</b> |
| <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                                   | <b>125 133 000</b> | <b>112 581 000</b> |

**Ex-Gratia Pensions**

|                                                                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance 1 July                                                           | 567 144          | 568 648          |
| Contribution for the year                                                | 26 460           | 37 053           |
| Expenditure for the year                                                 | (146 532)        | (120 072)        |
| Actuarial Loss/(Gain)                                                    | 64 428           | 81 515           |
| <b>Total provision 30 June</b>                                           | <b>511 500</b>   | <b>567 144</b>   |
| <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 12 | <b>(108 800)</b> | <b>(120 072)</b> |
| <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                                   | <b>402 700</b>   | <b>447 072</b>   |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

|                                                                          | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b><u>Long Service Awards</u></b>                                        |                   |                   |
| Balance 1 July                                                           | 14 908 000        | 15 210 761        |
| Contribution for the year                                                | 2 131 000         | 2 327 870         |
| Expenditure for the year                                                 | (2 220 027)       | (1 952 412)       |
| Actuarial Loss/(Gain)                                                    | (368 973)         | (678 219)         |
| <b>Total provision 30 June</b>                                           | <b>14 450 000</b> | <b>14 908 000</b> |
| <b>Less:</b> Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 12 | (1 889 000)       | (2 430 000)       |
| <b>Balance 30 June</b>                                                   | <b>12 561 000</b> | <b>12 478 000</b> |

**11.1 Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits**

The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:

|                                                       |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| In-service (employee) members                         | 223        | 228        |
| In-service (employee) non-members                     | 86         | -          |
| Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans) | 142        | 153        |
| <b>Total Members</b>                                  | <b>451</b> | <b>381</b> |

The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:

|                                         |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In-service (employee) members           | 47 841 000         | 39 535 000         |
| In-service (employee) non-members       | 476 000            | -                  |
| Continuation (retirees & widow) members | 84 108 000         | 80 747 000         |
| <b>Total Liability</b>                  | <b>132 425 000</b> | <b>120 282 000</b> |

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

|                        | <b>2019<br/>R</b>  | <b>2018<br/>R</b>  | <b>2017<br/>R</b>  |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| In-service members     | 48 756 730         | 51 077 361         | 48 359 746         |
| Continuation members   | 89 806 171         | 80 332 059         | 83 252 930         |
| <b>Total Liability</b> | <b>138 562 901</b> | <b>131 409 420</b> | <b>131 612 676</b> |

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

Bonitas  
Hosmed  
LA Health  
Key Health, and  
SAMWU Medical Aid

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 962 000, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R2 433 000.

Key actuarial assumptions used:

|                                 | <b>2021<br/>%</b> | <b>2020<br/>%</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>i) Rate of interest</b>      |                   |                   |
| Discount rate                   | 9,85%             | 9,95%             |
| Health Care Cost Inflation Rate | 6,64%             | 6,07%             |
| Net Effective Discount Rate     | 3,01%             | 3,66%             |

**ii) Mortality rates**

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age with a 1% mortality improvement p.a. from 2010 was used by the actuaries. This means that we expect 1% fewer people to die next year. In the year thereafter, we expect 1.99% fewer people to die, i.e. 1.99% is derived from  $[1 - (1 - 1\%)^2]$ , and so on.

**iii) Normal retirement age**

The normal retirement age for employees of the municipality is 65 years. It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 60, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of ill-health, early and late retirement.

**iv) Expected rate of salary increases**

2020/21 - increase of four percent (4%)

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ended on 30 June 2021. As at year-end, the negotiations for post 30 June 2021 were ongoing - with SALGA giving an indication that the outcome will probably be an increase of between 3.5% and 4.5%

## 11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

|                                                                                      | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:</b> |                    |                    |
| Present value of fund obligations                                                    | 132 425 000        | 120 282 000        |
| <b>Net liability/(asset)</b>                                                         | <b>132 425 000</b> | <b>120 282 000</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:</b>                           |                    |                    |
| Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year                        | 120 282 000        | 138 562 901        |
| Total expenses                                                                       | 6 361 889          | 7 538 317          |
| Current service cost                                                                 | 1 962 000          | 2 504 440          |
| Interest Cost                                                                        | 11 594 000         | 12 480 288         |
| Benefits Paid                                                                        | (7 194 111)        | (7 446 411)        |
| Actuarial (gains)/losses                                                             | 5 781 111          | (25 819 218)       |
| Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year                              | 132 425 000        | 120 282 000        |

**Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2021**

|                                                            |         | In-service<br>members<br>liability (Rm) | Continuation<br>members liability<br>(Rm) | Total liability<br>(Rm) |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Assumption                                                 |         |                                         |                                           |                         |          |
| Central Assumptions                                        |         | 48,317                                  | 84,108                                    | 132,425                 |          |
| The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: |         |                                         |                                           |                         |          |
|                                                            | Change  | In-service<br>members<br>liability (Rm) | Continuation<br>members liability<br>(Rm) | Total liability<br>(Rm) | % change |
| Assumption                                                 |         |                                         |                                           |                         |          |
| Health care inflation                                      | 1%      | 58,179                                  | 92,507                                    | 150,686                 | 14,00%   |
| Health care inflation                                      | -1%     | 40,509                                  | 76,897                                    | 117,406                 | -11,00%  |
| Discount rate                                              | 1%      | 40,773                                  | 77,151                                    | 117,924                 | -11,00%  |
| Discount rate                                              | -1%     | 57,954                                  | 92,323                                    | 150,277                 | 13,00%   |
| Post-retirement mortality                                  | +1 year | 47,085                                  | 81,191                                    | 128,276                 | -3,00%   |
| Post-retirement mortality                                  | -1 year | 49,534                                  | 87,048                                    | 136,582                 | 3,00%    |
| Average retirement age                                     | -1 year | 52,115                                  | 84,108                                    | 136,223                 | 3,00%    |
| Continuation of membership at retirement                   | -10%    | 42,539                                  | 84,108                                    | 126,647                 | -4,00%   |

**Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2021**

|                                                            |         | Current Service<br>Cost (R) | Interest Cost (R) | Total (R)  |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|
| <b>Assumption</b>                                          |         |                             |                   |            |          |
| Central Assumptions                                        |         | 1 962 000                   | 11 594 000        | 13 556 000 |          |
| The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: |         |                             |                   |            |          |
|                                                            | Change  | Current Service<br>Cost (R) | Interest Cost (R) | Total (R)  | % change |
| <b>Assumption</b>                                          |         |                             |                   |            |          |
| Health care inflation                                      | 1%      | 2 414 000                   | 13 124 000        | 15 538 000 | 15,00%   |
| Health care inflation                                      | -1%     | 1 608 000                   | 10 325 000        | 11 933 000 | -12,00%  |
| Discount rate                                              | 1%      | 1 637 000                   | 11 418 000        | 13 055 000 | -4,00%   |
| Discount rate                                              | -1%     | 2 378 000                   | 11 766 000        | 14 144 000 | 4,00%    |
| Post-retirement mortality                                  | -1 year | 2 007 000                   | 11 960 000        | 13 967 000 | 3,00%    |
| Average retirement age                                     | -1 year | 2 041 000                   | 11 786 000        | 13 827 000 | 2,00%    |
| Continuation of membership at retirement                   | -10%    | 1 732 000                   | 11 124 000        | 12 856 000 | -5,00%   |

|                                                    | 2021<br>Rm | 2020<br>Rm |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Experience adjustments were calculated as follows: |            |            |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss                         | (4,961)    | (4,223)    |

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

|                            | 2019<br>Rm | 2018<br>Rm | 2017<br>Rm |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss | 0,074      | (0,526)    | 7,037      |
| Assets: Gain / (loss)      |            |            |            |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11.2 Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits</b>                                                                                                                                   |           |           |
| The Ex-Gratia Pension Benefit plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 9 former employees were eligible for Ex-Gratia Benefits.                                                |           |           |
| There is no Current-service cost as there are no in-service members eligible for ex-gratia pension benefits, whereas the Interest- Cost for the next year is estimated to be R 32 500. |           |           |
| Key actuarial assumptions used:                                                                                                                                                        | 2021<br>% | 2020<br>% |
| <b>i) Rate of interest</b>                                                                                                                                                             |           |           |
| Discount rate                                                                                                                                                                          | 7,09%     | 5,21%     |
| General Salary Inflation (long-term)                                                                                                                                                   | 1,93%     | 0,95%     |
| Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses                                                                                                             | 5,06%     | 4,23%     |

These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2021.

**ii) Actuarial Valuation Method**

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the liabilities.

|                                                                                      | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:</b> |                |                |
| Present value of fund obligations                                                    | 511 500        | 567 144        |
| <b>Net liability/(asset)</b>                                                         | <b>511 500</b> | <b>567 144</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:</b>                           |                |                |
| Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year                        | 567 144        | 568 648        |
| Total expenses                                                                       | (120 072)      | (83 019)       |
| Interest Cost                                                                        | 26 460         | 37 053         |
| Benefits Paid                                                                        | (146 532)      | (120 072)      |
| Actuarial (gains)/losses                                                             | 64 428         | 81 515         |
| Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year                              | <b>511 500</b> | <b>567 144</b> |

**Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability**

| Assumption                | Change | Liability (R) | % change |
|---------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| Central assumptions       |        | 511 500       |          |
| Pension Increase rate     | +1%    | 534 500       | 4%       |
| Pension Increase rate     | -1%    | 490 200       | -4%      |
| Discount Rate             | +1%    | 491 300       | -4%      |
| Discount Rate             | -1%    | 533 400       | 4%       |
| Post-retirement mortality | +1 yr  | 485 900       | -5%      |
| Post-retirement mortality | -1 yr  | 537 800       | 5%       |

|                                                                                                             | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:                                                          |           |           |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss                                                                                  | 45 196    | 61 963    |
| The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows: |           |           |
|                                                                                                             | 2019<br>R | 2018<br>R |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss                                                                                  | 60 431    | (420)     |
|                                                                                                             | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |

**11.3 Provision for Long Service Bonuses**

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 559 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 161 000 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R1 289 000.

|                                                                            |           |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Key actuarial assumptions used:                                            | 2021<br>% | 2020<br>% |
| <b>i) Rate of interest</b>                                                 |           |           |
| Discount rate                                                              | 9,53%     | 7,18%     |
| General Salary Inflation (long-term)                                       | 5,87%     | 3,87%     |
| Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses | 3,46%     | 3,19%     |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

|                                                                                      | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:</b> |                   |                   |
| Present value of fund obligations                                                    | 14 450 000        | 14 908 000        |
| <b>Net liability/(asset)</b>                                                         | <b>14 450 000</b> | <b>14 908 000</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:</b>                           |                   |                   |
| Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year                        | 14 908 000        | 15 210 761        |
| Total expenses                                                                       | (89 027)          | 375 458           |
| Current service cost                                                                 | 1 146 000         | 1 173 332         |
| Interest Cost                                                                        | 985 000           | 1 154 538         |
| Benefits Paid                                                                        | (2 220 027)       | (1 952 412)       |
| Actuarial (gains)/losses                                                             | (368 973)         | (678 219)         |
| Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year                              | <b>14 450 000</b> | <b>14 908 000</b> |

|                                                               |        | 2021<br>R      | 2020<br>R |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability on 30 June 2021 |        |                |           |
|                                                               | Change | Liability (Rm) | % change  |
| Assumption                                                    |        |                |           |
| Central assumptions                                           |        | 14,450         |           |
| General salary inflation                                      | 1%     | 15,412         | 7%        |
| General salary inflation                                      | -1%    | 13,583         | -6%       |
| Discount rate                                                 | 1%     | 13,570         | -6%       |
| Discount rate                                                 | -1%    | 15,443         | 7%        |
| Average retirement age                                        | 2 yrs  | 16,183         | 12%       |
| Average retirement age                                        | -2 yrs | 12,716         | -12%      |
| Withdrawal rates                                              | x2     | 11,813         | -18%      |
| Withdrawal rates                                              | x0,5   | 16,315         | 13%       |

**Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and Interest Cost for the year ending 30 June 2021**

|                                                            |        | Current Service<br>Cost (R) | Interest Cost (R) | Total (R) |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| Assumption                                                 |        |                             |                   |           |          |
| Central Assumptions                                        |        | 1 146 000                   | 985 000           | 2 131 000 |          |
| The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: |        |                             |                   |           |          |
|                                                            | Change | Current Service<br>Cost (R) | Interest Cost (R) | Total (R) | % change |
| Assumption                                                 |        |                             |                   |           |          |
| General Earnings inflation                                 | 1%     | 1 255 000                   | 1 057 000         | 2 312 000 | 8%       |
| General Earnings inflation                                 | -1%    | 1 048 000                   | 920 000           | 1 968 000 | -8%      |
| Discount rate                                              | 1%     | 1 055 000                   | 1 047 000         | 2 102 000 | -1%      |
| Discount rate                                              | -1%    | 1 249 000                   | 912 000           | 2 161 000 | 1%       |
| Average retirement age                                     | +2 yrs | 1 258 000                   | 1 114 000         | 2 372 000 | 11%      |
| Average retirement age                                     | -2 yrs | 1 031 000                   | 867 000           | 1 898 000 | -11%     |
| Withdrawal Rate                                            | x2     | 813 000                     | 792 000           | 1 605 000 | -25%     |
| Withdrawal Rate                                            | x0.5   | 1 405 000                   | 1 121 000         | 2 526 000 | 19%      |

|                                                    | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Experience adjustments were calculated as follows: |           |           |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss                         | (12,508)  | 21,781    |

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:

|                            | 2019<br>R | 2018<br>R | 2017<br>R |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss | 82,502    | 1 325 309 | 864 660   |

## 11 NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

| 2021 | 2020 |
|------|------|
| R    | R    |

## 11.4 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

**LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)**

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100% (30 June 2019 - 100,7%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)**

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,5% (30 June 2019 - 100,3%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

**DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS**

Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

## 11.5 Employee Benefits Receivable

|                                                                                                       |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Department of Transport: Roads - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (Note 11.1) - At amortised cost | 59 432 000        | 50 600 000        |
| Department of Transport: Roads - Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits (Note 11.2) - At amortised cost           | 393 100           | 435 702           |
| Department of Transport: Roads - Long Service Awards (Note 11.3) - At amortised cost                  | 5 808 000         | 6 202 000         |
|                                                                                                       | <hr/>             | <hr/>             |
|                                                                                                       | 65 633 100        | 57 237 702        |
| <b>Less:</b> Current portion transferred to current employee benefits receivable                      | 4 245 600         | 4 293 176         |
|                                                                                                       | <hr/>             | <hr/>             |
| Department of Transport: Roads - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (Note 11.1) - At amortised cost | 3 508 000         | 3 304 000         |
| Department of Transport: Roads - Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits (Note 11.2) - At amortised cost           | 84 600            | 94 176            |
| Department of Transport: Roads - Long Service Awards (Note 11.3) - At amortised cost                  | 653 000           | 895 000           |
|                                                                                                       | <hr/>             | <hr/>             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                          | <b>61 387 500</b> | <b>52 944 526</b> |

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT: ROADS**

The Employee Benefits: Roads Receivable relates to the provision for post-retirement health benefits, long service awards and ex-gratia pension benefits made in respect of employees directly appointed for Roads Function performed on behalf of the Provincial Administration: Western Cape.

In terms of the agreement between the Western Cape Provincial Government and past practice, Provincial Government funds will be made available to maintain the approved organogram of the Roads department, including all employee post retirement benefits. The future claim for the provision for retirement benefits has therefore been raised as a long term debtor. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.

A technical query has been lodged with the Office of the Auditor General, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury with regards to the ownership of the post employment benefits of the Roads Function.

## 12. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

|                                                           | 2021              | 2020              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                           | R                 | R                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                       | 1 436 041         | 1 131 246         |
| Staff Bonuses                                             | 6 776 193         | 6 669 300         |
| Staff Leave                                               | 23 281 236        | 22 639 977        |
| Exit Gratuity                                             | 1 654 922         | -                 |
| Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions                 | 9 289 800         | 10 251 072        |
|                                                           | <hr/>             | <hr/>             |
| Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 11     | 7 292 000         | 7 701 000         |
| Current Portion of Ex-Gratia Pension Provisions - Note 11 | 108 800           | 120 072           |
| Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 11      | 1 889 000         | 2 430 000         |
|                                                           | <hr/>             | <hr/>             |
| <b>Total Provisions</b>                                   | <b>42 438 191</b> | <b>40 691 595</b> |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 12. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

2021  
R2020  
R

The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:

12.1 Performance Bonuses

|                                 |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | 1 131 246        | 932 780          |
| Contribution to current portion | 1 571 156        | 1 131 246        |
| Expenditure incurred            | (1 266 362)      | (932 780)        |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>1 436 041</b> | <b>1 131 246</b> |

Performance bonuses are being paid to the Municipal Manager and five Section 57 Executive Managers after an evaluation of performance by the council.

12.2 Staff Bonuses

|                                 |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | 6 669 300        | 6 088 578        |
| Contribution to current portion | 11 642 920       | 11 145 107       |
| Expenditure incurred            | (11 536 027)     | (10 564 385)     |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>6 776 194</b> | <b>6 669 300</b> |

Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding Section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

12.3 Staff Leave

|                                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | 22 639 977        | 20 615 134        |
| Contribution to current portion | 2 269 895         | 3 644 125         |
| Expenditure incurred            | (1 628 636)       | (1 619 282)       |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>23 281 236</b> | <b>22 639 977</b> |

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement, capped at a maximum of 48 days. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

12.4 Exit Gratuity

|                                 |                  |          |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Balance at beginning of year    | -                | -        |
| Contribution to current portion | 1 654 922        | -        |
| Expenditure incurred            | -                | -        |
| Balance at end of year          | <b>1 654 922</b> | <b>-</b> |

In the case of employees whose employment contracts are linked to political office bearers, they are automatically eligible to an exit gratuity equal to 10% of their annual remuneration package for each completed year of service payable when their contracts terminate.

## 13. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

2021  
R2020  
R

|                                                                                |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Trade Payables                                                                 | 18 489 288        | 14 222 504        |
| Balance previously reported                                                    | -                 | 13 292 507        |
| Correction of Creditor Provision: D Phokaners - Note 39.4                      | -                 | 62 182            |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                   | -                 | 867 814           |
| Consumer Advance Payments                                                      | 374 186           | 518 682           |
| Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts                                       | 7 732 339         | 718 095           |
| Balance previously reported                                                    | -                 | 932 930           |
| Correction of balance incorrectly allocated in previous year - Note 39.4       | -                 | (214 835)         |
| Other Payables                                                                 | 1 591 762         | 2 352 464         |
| Balance previously reported                                                    | -                 | 2 448 381         |
| Correction of old TASK Control balance carried over from June 2018 - Note 39.4 | -                 | (95 917)          |
| Retentions                                                                     | -                 | 77 050            |
| <b>Total Trade Payables</b>                                                    | <b>28 187 574</b> | <b>17 888 795</b> |

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are payable within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 14. UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

|                                              | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Unspent Transfers and Subsidies              | 5 319 072        | 5 207 021        |
| National Government Grants                   | 991 765          | 2 569 000        |
| Provincial Government Grants                 | 4 327 307        | 2 638 021        |
| <b>Less:</b> Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies  | -                | (2)              |
| National Government Grants                   | -                | (2)              |
| <b>Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies</b> | <b>5 319 072</b> | <b>5 207 019</b> |

See Appendix "B" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

## 15. TAXES

|                                                                                 | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 15.1 VAT Payable                                                                | -                | -                |
| VAT Output in Suspense                                                          | (794 405)        | (885 619)        |
| Balance previously reported                                                     | -                | (931 588)        |
| Correction of previous year receipts not processed on debtor system - Note 39.1 | -                | 45 969           |
| <b>Total VAT Payable</b>                                                        | <b>(794 405)</b> | <b>(885 619)</b> |
| 15.2 VAT Receivable                                                             | 1 555 049        | 2 148 046        |
| VAT Input in Suspense                                                           | 1 168 174        | 751 637          |
| Balance previously reported                                                     | -                | 739 149          |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.1                                    | -                | 12 489           |
| <b>Total VAT Receivable</b>                                                     | <b>2 723 224</b> | <b>2 899 683</b> |
| <b>15.3 Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable</b>                                        | <b>1 928 819</b> | <b>2 014 064</b> |

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.

## 16. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

The Municipality has no short term borrowings.

|                                                | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 17. NET ASSET RESERVES                         |                   |                   |
| RESERVES                                       | 60 513 367        | 65 285 356        |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                    | 26 388 593        | 31 856 144        |
| Employee Benefit Reserve                       | 34 124 774        | 33 429 212        |
| <b>Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities</b> | <b>60 513 367</b> | <b>65 285 356</b> |

17.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.

17.2 The Employee Benefits Reserve is used to finance future payment of post retirement as well as current employee benefits, excluding those relating to staff in the Roads Department, as this is payable by the Western Cape Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works.

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 18 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

|                                                                                                       | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                                           | 175 334 329        | 165 599 003        |
| Equitable Share                                                                                       | 165 707 000        | 157 370 000        |
| Human Settlements                                                                                     | 1 068 851          | -                  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                                                      | 2 072 000          | 1 629 000          |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant                                                             | 1 614 178          | -                  |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                                           | 1 000 000          | 1 000 000          |
| Municipal Disaster Grant                                                                              | -                  | -                  |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | 2 097 288          |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | (2 097 288)        |
| COVID-19 Municipal Health Disaster Management Grant                                                   | 464 987            | -                  |
| Local Government Internship Grant(Disaster Management)                                                | 52 800             | -                  |
| Integrated Transport Planning                                                                         | 921 691            | -                  |
| Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)                                                                   | 172 588            | 1 677 411          |
| MDRG                                                                                                  | -                  | 268 000            |
| LG Humanitarian Relief Grant                                                                          | -                  | 100 000            |
| Financial Management Support                                                                          | 2 260 234          | 3 554 592          |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | 3 607 656          |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | (53 064)           |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant                                                                 | -                  | -                  |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | 1 685 027          |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | (1 685 027)        |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital                                                             | 1 147 012          | 3 835 379          |
| Human Settlements                                                                                     | 38 955             | -                  |
| Municipal Disaster Grant                                                                              | -                  | 2 097 288          |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | -                  |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | 2 097 288          |
| Financial Management Support                                                                          | -                  | 53 064             |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | -                  |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | 53 064             |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant                                                                 | -                  | 1 685 027          |
| Balance previously reported                                                                           | -                  | -                  |
| Correction of classification of Government Grants & Subsidies between capital and operating - Note 18 | -                  | 1 685 027          |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant                                                             | 1 108 057          | -                  |
| <b>Total Government Grants and Subsidies</b>                                                          | <b>176 481 341</b> | <b>169 434 382</b> |
| Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received during the year:                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Unconditional</b>                                                                                  | 165 707 000        | 157 370 000        |
| Equitable Share                                                                                       | 165 707 000        | 157 370 000        |
| <b>Conditional</b>                                                                                    | 13 126 881         | 11 365 900         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                                                           | 1 000 000          | 1 000 000          |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant                                                      | 2 072 000          | 1 629 000          |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant                                                             | 2 445 000          | 2 569 000          |
| Human Settlements                                                                                     | 1 736 894          | -                  |
| Integrated Transport Planning                                                                         | 900 000            | 900 000            |
| Financial Management Support                                                                          | 2 408 000          | 3 519 900          |
| COVID-19 Municipal Health Disaster Management Grant                                                   | 464 987            | -                  |
| Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)                                                                   | 2 100 000          | 1 300 000          |
| MDRG                                                                                                  | -                  | 268 000            |
| Local Government Internship Grant                                                                     | -                  | 80 000             |
| LG Humanitarian Relief Grant                                                                          | -                  | 100 000            |
| <b>Total Government Grants and Subsidies</b>                                                          | <b>178 833 881</b> | <b>168 735 900</b> |
| Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:                               |                    |                    |
| Executive and council                                                                                 | 176 481 341        | 169 434 383        |
| Finance and administration                                                                            | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Total Government Grants and Subsidies</b>                                                          | <b>176 481 341</b> | <b>169 434 383</b> |

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| 18   | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2021<br>R     | 2020<br>R     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 18.1 | <u>Equitable Share</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             | -             |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 165 707 000   | 157 370 000   |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (165 707 000) | (157 370 000) |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             | -             |
|      | The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.                                                                                                                  |               |               |
| 18.2 | <u>Local Government Financial Management Grant</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (2)           | (2)           |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 000 000     | 1 000 000     |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -             | -             |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (1 000 000)   | (1 000 000)   |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (2)           | (2)           |
|      | The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). |               |               |
| 18.3 | <u>Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 822 588       | 1 200 000     |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 100 000     | 1 300 000     |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (155)         | (133 668)     |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (172 433)     | (1 543 743)   |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 750 000     | 822 588       |
|      | Grant utilised for the operationalisation of a Safety Plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |               |
| 18.4 | <u>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             | -             |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 072 000     | 1 629 000     |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -             | -             |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (2 072 000)   | (1 629 000)   |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             | -             |
|      | The grant is utilised for job creation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |               |
| 18.5 | <u>Financial Management Support</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 244 944       | 332 700       |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 408 000     | 3 519 900     |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (85 693)      | (323 849)     |
|      | Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (350 000)     | -             |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (2 174 541)   | (3 237 664)   |
|      | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -             | (46 143)      |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 42 710        | 244 944       |
|      | Grant utilised to fund various projects that promote capacity building and financial sustainability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |               |
| 18.6 | <u>MDRG</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             | -             |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             | 268 000       |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -             | (22 500)      |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             | (245 500)     |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -             | -             |
|      | Grant utilised to provide disaster relief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |               |
| 18.7 | <u>Local Government Internship Grant</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 80 000        | -             |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             | 80 000        |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (52 800)      | -             |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 27 200        | 80 000        |
|      | Grant utilised to provide young unemployed graduates with opportunities to gain practical experience.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |               |
| 18.8 | <u>Integrated Transport Planning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |               |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 490 488     | 590 488       |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 900 000       | 900 000       |
|      | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (120 150)     | -             |
|      | Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (590 488)     | -             |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (801 541)     | -             |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 878 309       | 1 490 488     |
|      | Grant utilised to review and update integrated transport plans to improve public transport services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |               |

| 18    | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)                                                                                   | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R        |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 18.9  | <b>Municipal Disaster Grant</b>                                                                                               |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | -                | 2 097 288        |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | -                | (192 553)        |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | -                | (1 904 735)      |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | -                | -                |
|       | Grant utilised to provide disaster relief.                                                                                    |                  |                  |
| 18.10 | <b>Fire Services Capacity Building Grant</b>                                                                                  |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | -                | 1 685 027        |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | -                | (154 703)        |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | -                | (1 530 324)      |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | -                | -                |
|       | Grant utilised to improve fire services capacity.                                                                             |                  |                  |
| 18.11 | <b>Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant</b>                                                                              |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | 2 569 000        | 218 370          |
|       | Grants received                                                                                                               | 2 445 000        | 2 569 000        |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | (354 957)        | -                |
|       | Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                                               | (1 300 000)      | (218 370)        |
|       | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                    | (1 403 751)      | -                |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | (963 528)        | -                |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | 991 765          | 2 569 000        |
|       | Grant utilised to ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through RRAMS and data collection.             |                  |                  |
| 18.12 | <b>LG Humanitarian Relief Grant</b>                                                                                           |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | -                | -                |
|       | Grants received                                                                                                               | -                | 100 000          |
|       | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                    | -                | (100 000)        |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | -                | -                |
|       | Grant utilised to provide COVID-19 pandemic relief.                                                                           |                  |                  |
| 18.13 | <b>Human Settlements</b>                                                                                                      |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | -                | -                |
|       | Grants received                                                                                                               | 1 736 894        | -                |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | (5 081)          | -                |
|       | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                    | (1 068 851)      | -                |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | (33 874)         | -                |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | 629 088          | -                |
|       | Allocation received from the Western Cape Government to fund the Human Settlements function as performed by the municipality. |                  |                  |
| 18.14 | <b>COVID-19 Municipal Health Disaster Management Grant</b>                                                                    |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | -                | -                |
|       | Grants received                                                                                                               | 464 987          | -                |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | -                | -                |
|       | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                    | (464 987)        | -                |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | -                | -                |
|       | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                    | -                | -                |
|       | Grant utilised for COVID 19 screening of passengers and visitors at George Airport.                                           |                  |                  |
| 18.15 | <b>Total Grants</b>                                                                                                           |                  |                  |
|       | Opening balance                                                                                                               | 5 207 018        | 6 123 872        |
|       | Grants received                                                                                                               | 178 833 881      | 168 735 900      |
|       | VAT on Grants                                                                                                                 | (566 036)        | (827 273)        |
|       | Repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                                                               | (2 240 488)      | (218 370)        |
|       | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                    | (174 917 903)    | (165 125 907)    |
|       | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                      | (997 402)        | (3 481 202)      |
|       | Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)                                                                | 5 319 069        | 5 207 020        |
|       | Disclosed as follows:                                                                                                         |                  |                  |
|       | Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                            | 5 319 072        | 5 207 020        |
|       | Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                             | -                | (2)              |
|       | <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>5 319 072</b> | <b>5 207 018</b> |
| 19    | <b>CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>                                                                              |                  |                  |
|       | Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                                     | 2 500 000        | 35 000           |
|       | <b>Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment</b>                                                                        | <b>2 500 000</b> | <b>35 000</b>    |
| 20    | <b>LICENCES AND PERMITS</b>                                                                                                   |                  |                  |
|       | Health Certificates                                                                                                           | 88 666           | 84 742           |
|       | <b>Total Licences and Permits</b>                                                                                             | <b>88 666</b>    | <b>84 742</b>    |
|       | Disclosed as follows:                                                                                                         |                  |                  |
|       | Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions                                                                                        | -                | -                |
|       | Revenue from Exchange Transactions                                                                                            | 88 666           | 84 742           |
|       | <b>Total Licences and Permits</b>                                                                                             | <b>88 666</b>    | <b>84 742</b>    |

|                                                                                            | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>21 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT - ROADS SERVICE CHARGES</b>                                  |                    |                    |
| Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges                                            | 151 231 929        | 144 642 294        |
| Balance previously reported                                                                | -                  | 140 973 622        |
| Correction of Trade Receivable: Department of Transport Roads - Note 39.9                  | -                  | 3 668 672          |
| Income for admin services                                                                  | 15 726 304         | 17 212 925         |
| Income from increase/(decrease) in Employee Benefit Asset with the Department of Transport | 8 395 398          | (6 334 411)        |
| Balance previously reported                                                                | -                  | -                  |
| Correction of Trade Receivable: Department of Transport Roads - Note 39.9                  | -                  | (6 334 411)        |
| <b>Total Service Charges</b>                                                               | <b>175 353 631</b> | <b>155 520 808</b> |
| <b>22 SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES</b>                                         |                    |                    |
| Camping Fees                                                                               | 4 766 839          | 6 334 516          |
| Development Charges                                                                        | 161 250            | 424 355            |
| Entrance Fees                                                                              | 56 383             | 206 451            |
| Fire Services                                                                              | 2 893 632          | 3 858 179          |
| Health Services                                                                            | 355 137            | 393 430            |
| Sale of Goods                                                                              | 265 518            | 46 219             |
| <b>Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</b>                                      | <b>8 498 759</b>   | <b>11 263 150</b>  |
| <b>23 RENT ON LAND</b>                                                                     |                    |                    |
| Land                                                                                       | 1 031 290          | 846 378            |
| Undeveloped Land                                                                           | 1 031 290          | 846 378            |
| <b>Total Rent on Land</b>                                                                  | <b>1 031 290</b>   | <b>846 378</b>     |
| <b>24 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT</b>                                               |                    |                    |
| Investment Property                                                                        | 620 294            | 1 119 775          |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                                                              | 222 066            | 136 518            |
| <b>Total Rental from Fixed Assets</b>                                                      | <b>842 361</b>     | <b>1 256 293</b>   |
| <b>25 INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS</b>                                           |                    |                    |
| Bank                                                                                       | 947 757            | 1 704 977          |
| Financial assets                                                                           | 7 854 646          | 11 434 971         |
| <b>Total Interest Earned - External Investments</b>                                        | <b>8 802 404</b>   | <b>13 139 948</b>  |
| <b>26 INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS</b>                                          |                    |                    |
| Trade Receivables                                                                          | -                  | -                  |
| Other Receivables                                                                          | 2 784 568          | 3 303 089          |
| <b>Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables</b>                                     | <b>2 784 568</b>   | <b>3 303 089</b>   |
| <b>27 OPERATIONAL REVENUE</b>                                                              |                    |                    |
| Administrative Handling Fees                                                               | 282 284            | 465 973            |
| Commission                                                                                 | 78 102             | 23 004             |
| Insurance Refund                                                                           | 132 753            | 37 757             |
| Staff Recoveries                                                                           | 56 927             | 338 355            |
| Skills Development Levy Refund                                                             | 612 791            | 382 497            |
| <b>Total Operational Revenue</b>                                                           | <b>1 162 857</b>   | <b>1 247 586</b>   |

## 28 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

|                                                           | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                  | 157 287 538        | 145 492 840        |
| Balance previously reported                               | -                  | 145 475 241        |
| Correction of Creditor provision: D Phokaners - Note 39.4 | -                  | 17 598             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                             | 26 670 064         | 26 877 579         |
| Balance previously reported                               | -                  | 26 960 598         |
| Correction of previous year disclosure                    | -                  | (83 019)           |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                 | 25 957 763         | 24 214 955         |
| Balance previously reported                               | -                  | 16 682 149         |
| Correction of previous year disclosure                    | -                  | 7 538 317          |
| Correction of Creditor provision - Note 39.4              | -                  | (5 511)            |
| Overtime                                                  | 4 828 467          | 4 412 791          |
| Bonuses                                                   | 15 345 076         | 13 229 448         |
| Balance previously reported                               | -                  | 12 852 030         |
| Correction of previous year disclosure                    | -                  | 375 458            |
| Correction of Creditor provision: D Phokaners - Note 39.4 | -                  | 1 960              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                   | 10 772 554         | 8 689 530          |
| Cell Phone Allowance                                      | 238 140            | 241 585            |
| Housing Allowances                                        | 2 843 705          | 2 640 634          |
| Other benefits and allowances                             | 9 506 434          | 5 540 510          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                 | 2 454 516          | 3 567 738          |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                               | 1 559 168          | 2 033 591          |
| Post-retirement Benefit Obligations                       | -                  | -                  |
| Balance previously reported                               | -                  | 7 830 756          |
| Correction of previous year disclosure                    | -                  | (7 830 756)        |
| <b>Total Employee Related Costs</b>                       | <b>257 463 424</b> | <b>236 941 201</b> |

## KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Key management personnel are appointed permanently, except for the municipal manager who is appointed on a 5 year fixed contract. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable at the end of his/her term.

## REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

*Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr MG Stratu*

|                               | 12 Months        | 12 Months        |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic Salary                  | 1 862 320        | 1 694 838        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 113 112          | 144 553          |
| Medical Aid Contributions     | 52 953           | 51 269           |
| Performance Bonus             | 308 522          | 289 692          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance       | 312 958          | 312 958          |
| Cell Phone Allowance          | 108 000          | 108 000          |
| Other benefits and allowances | 13 395           | 21 185           |
| Payments in lieu of leave     | 141 052          | 67 825           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>2 912 312</b> | <b>2 690 319</b> |

*Remuneration of Executive Manager Finance - Mr JVH de Jager*

|                               | 12 Months        | 12 Months        |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic Salary                  | 992 957          | 911 935          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 180 545          | 165 933          |
| Medical Aid Contributions     | 57 277           | 53 908           |
| Annual Bonus                  | 38 000           | 38 000           |
| Performance Bonus             | 207 037          | 64 978           |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance       | 180 000          | 180 000          |
| Housing Allowances            | 120 000          | 120 000          |
| Other benefits and allowances | 28 521           | 21 370           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>1 804 338</b> | <b>1 556 124</b> |

*Remuneration of the Executive Manager Corporate Services - Mrs B Holtzhausen*

|                               | 12 Months        | 12 Months        |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic Salary                  | 1 226 916        | 1 147 429        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 222 658          | 208 322          |
| Annual Bonus                  | 33 000           | 33 000           |
| Performance Bonus             | 210 180          | 197 352          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance       | 112 423          | 112 423          |
| Other benefits and allowances | 9 163            | 12 712           |
| Payments in lieu of leave     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>1 814 340</b> | <b>1 711 238</b> |

*Remuneration of the Executive Manager Community Services - Mr C Africa*

|                               | 12 Months        | 12 Months        |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Basic Salary                  | 1 091 380        | 1 012 957        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 198 261          | 184 117          |
| Medical Aid Contributions     | 57 277           | 53 908           |
| Performance Bonus             | 198 470          | 186 357          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance       | 72 600           | 72 600           |
| Housing Allowances            | 84 000           | 84 000           |
| Other benefits and allowances | 17 715           | 21 312           |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>1 719 703</b> | <b>1 615 251</b> |

|                                                                                          | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>28 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (CONTINUED)</b>                                             |                   |                   |
| <i>Remuneration of the Executive Manager Roads - Mr JG Daniels</i>                       | <b>12 Months</b>  | <b>12 Months</b>  |
| Basic Salary                                                                             | 891 269           | 955 486           |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                            | 186 733           | 186 705           |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                | 34 866            | 32 605            |
| Performance Bonus                                                                        | 135 116           | 130 847           |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                  | 460 000           | 207 000           |
| Housing Allowances                                                                       | 20 000            | 110 000           |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                            | 11 723            | 11 183            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                             | <b>1 739 707</b>  | <b>1 633 825</b>  |
| <i>Remuneration of Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development – Mr L Menze</i> | <b>12 Months</b>  | <b>12 Months</b>  |
| Basic Salary                                                                             | 1 008 148         | 926 958           |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                            | 183 280           | 168 637           |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                | 53 312            | 50 033            |
| Performance Bonus                                                                        | 207 037           | 194 401           |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                  | 144 000           | 144 000           |
| Housing Allowances                                                                       | 180 000           | 180 000           |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                            | 11 858            | 26 448            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                             | <b>1 787 635</b>  | <b>1 690 477</b>  |
| <i>Remuneration of Key Management Personnel - TOTAL</i>                                  |                   |                   |
| Basic Salary                                                                             | 7 072 991         | 6 649 602         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                            | 1 084 589         | 1 058 266         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                | 255 686           | 241 723           |
| Performance Bonus                                                                        | 1 266 362         | 1 063 627         |
| Annual Bonus                                                                             | 71 000            | 71 000            |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                  | 1 281 981         | 1 028 981         |
| Cell Phone Allowance                                                                     | 108 000           | 108 000           |
| Housing Allowances                                                                       | 404 000           | 494 000           |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                | 141 052           | 67 825            |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                            | 92 375            | 114 211           |
| <b>Total Remuneration of Key Management Personnel</b>                                    | <b>11 778 037</b> | <b>10 897 235</b> |
| <b>29 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS</b>                                                    | <b>2021<br/>R</b> | <b>2020<br/>R</b> |
| Councillor - T Fortuin                                                                   | -                 | 344 424           |
| Councillor - NF Kamte                                                                    | 375 735           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - MP Mapitza                                                                  | 158 390           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - CN Lichaba                                                                  | 469 614           | 469 614           |
| Councillor - T van Rensburg                                                              | -                 | 66 088            |
| Councillor - RE Spies                                                                    | 829 647           | 829 647           |
| Alderslady - T Teyisi                                                                    | 68 865            | 68 865            |
| Councillor - KS Lose                                                                     | 829 647           | 829 647           |
| Councillor - D Saayman                                                                   | 239 307           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - BN van Wyk                                                                  | 441 236           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - AJ Rossouw                                                                  | 375 735           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - I Stemela                                                                   | -                 | 479 212           |
| Councillor - EH Stroebel                                                                 | 68 865            | 68 865            |
| Councillor - RS Figland                                                                  | -                 | 72 163            |
| Alderman - V Gericke                                                                     | 162 744           | 169 208           |
| Alderman - BHJ Groenewald                                                                | 508 379           | 508 379           |
| Councillor - E Meyer                                                                     | 533 217           | 533 217           |
| Alderslady - RH Ruiters                                                                  | 585 567           | 592 451           |
| Councillor - JJC Lambaatjeen                                                             | 533 217           | 533 217           |
| Councillor - RR Wildschut                                                                | 79 305            | 79 305            |
| Councillor - K Windvogel                                                                 | 61 021            | 79 296            |
| Councillor - L Tyokolo                                                                   | 79 305            | 79 305            |
| Councillor - IT Mangaliso                                                                | 79 305            | 79 296            |
| Councillor - NC Jacob                                                                    | -                 | 56 707            |
| Alderman - M Booysen                                                                     | 1 091 397         | 1 120 721         |
| Councillor - SF May                                                                      | 375 735           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - SS Mbandezi                                                                 | 79 305            | 79 305            |
| Alderman - PJ van der Hoven                                                              | 68 865            | 68 865            |
| Councillor - D Xego                                                                      | -                 | 64 710            |
| Alderman - SF de Vries                                                                   | 469 614           | 469 614           |
| Councillor - JP Johnson                                                                  | 189 636           | 550 556           |
| Councillor - ASM Windvogel                                                               | 79 305            | 79 305            |
| Alderslady - JL Hartnick                                                                 | 375 735           | 375 735           |
| Councillor - N Tsengwa                                                                   | 16 639            | 37 840            |
| Councillor - NV Gungubele                                                                | 375 735           | 274 731           |
| Alderslady - GR Wolmarans                                                                | 79 305            | 48 684            |
| Councillor - D Pofadder                                                                  | -                 | 21 105            |
| Councillor - WT Harris                                                                   | 375 735           | 20 874            |
| Councillor - J Fry                                                                       | 68 865            | 18 512            |
| Councillor - G Boezak                                                                    | 79 305            | 9 167             |
| Alderslady - IC Kritzingen                                                               | 535 941           | 28 949            |
| Councillor - X Matyila                                                                   | 79 305            | 4 626             |
| Councillor - MG Matiwane                                                                 | 60 140            | -                 |
| Councillor - HD Ruiters                                                                  | 44 685            | -                 |
| Councillor - FN Mdimiso                                                                  | 173 727           | -                 |
| Councillor - A Barker                                                                    | 103 024           | -                 |
| Councillor - N Magopeni                                                                  | 8 954             | -                 |
| <b>Total Councillors' Remuneration</b>                                                   | <b>11 210 052</b> | <b>11 466 616</b> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                             |                  |                  | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUED)                                                     |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follows:                              |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Salary                                                                                      | Travel Allowance | Other Allowances | Contributions     | Total             |
| Executive Mayor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 244 656                                                                                     | 261 749          | 505 079          | 79 913            | 1 091 397         |
| Deputy-Mayor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 525 605                                                                                     | 39 562           | 20 400           | -                 | 585 567           |
| Speaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 339 104                                                                                     | 87 836           | 20 400           | 61 039            | 508 379           |
| Executive Committee Members                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 556 316                                                                                   | 632 137          | 163 114          | 216 751           | 3 568 318         |
| Councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 616 871                                                                                   | 731 556          | 822 721          | 285 244           | 5 456 391         |
| <b>Total Councillors' Remuneration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>7 282 551</b>                                                                            | <b>1 752 840</b> | <b>1 531 713</b> | <b>642 947</b>    | <b>11 210 052</b> |
| <i>In-kind Benefits</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                             |                  |                  |                   |                   |
| The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker, Chief Whip and Executive Committee Members are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and shared secretarial support at the cost of the Municipality. The Executive Mayor may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties. |                                                                                             |                  |                  |                   |                   |
| The Executive Mayor is entitled to stay at the mayoral residence owned by the Council at no cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |                  |                  |                   |                   |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF                                                                       |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bad Debts Written Off                                                                       |                  |                  | 413 392           | 4 394 304         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                             |                  |                  | <b>413 392</b>    | <b>4 394 304</b>  |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CONTRACTED SERVICES                                                                         |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Outsourced Services                                                                         |                  |                  | 3 068 387         | 3 490 304         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Balance previously reported                                                                 |                  |                  | -                 | 3 461 498         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of Creditor provision - Note 39.4                                                |                  |                  | -                 | 28 806            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Consultants and Professional Services                                                       |                  |                  | 9 301 269         | 7 905 906         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Balance previously reported                                                                 |                  |                  | -                 | 7 891 106         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of Creditor provision - Note 39.4                                                |                  |                  | -                 | 14 800            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Contractors                                                                                 |                  |                  | 12 925 500        | 10 032 652        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Balance previously reported                                                                 |                  |                  | -                 | 9 876 598         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of Creditor provision - Note 39.4                                                |                  |                  | -                 | 156 054           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Total Contracted Services</b>                                                            |                  |                  | <b>25 295 156</b> | <b>21 428 861</b> |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION                                                               |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Property, Plant and Equipment                                                               |                  |                  | 3 785 000         | 4 401 641         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Intangible Assets                                                                           |                  |                  | 264 636           | 316 818           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Investment Property carried at cost                                                         |                  |                  | 121 783           | 111 866           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Total Depreciation and Amortisation</b>                                                  |                  |                  | <b>4 171 419</b>  | <b>4 830 325</b>  |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FINANCE COSTS                                                                               |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Long-term Borrowings                                                                        |                  |                  | 54 527            | 36 703            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Payables                                                                                    |                  |                  | -                 | 887               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Total Finance Costs</b>                                                                  |                  |                  | <b>54 527</b>     | <b>37 591</b>     |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES                                                                     |                  |                  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Operational                                                                                 |                  |                  | 3 564 963         | 3 213 899         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Allocations In-kind                                                                         |                  |                  | -                 | -                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Households                                                                                  |                  |                  | -                 | -                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Balance previously reported                                                                 |                  |                  | -                 | 2 218 114         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                                |                  |                  | -                 | 15 000            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of classification between Allocations In-kind and Monetary Allocations - Note 34 |                  |                  | -                 | (2 233 114)       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Monetary Allocations                                                                        |                  |                  | 3 564 963         | 3 213 899         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Households                                                                                  |                  |                  | 1 913 848         | 2 583 114         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Balance previously reported                                                                 |                  |                  | -                 | 350 000           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Correction of classification between Allocations In-kind and Monetary Allocations - Note 34 |                  |                  | -                 | 2 233 114         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Non-profit Institutions                                                                     |                  |                  | 1 651 114         | 630 785           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Total Transfers and Subsidies</b>                                                        |                  |                  | <b>3 564 963</b>  | <b>3 213 899</b>  |

|                                                                                      | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>35 OPERATIONAL COSTS</b>                                                          |                    |                     |
| Achievements and Awards                                                              | 163 544            | 160 382             |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing                                                 | 1 389 943          | 619 311             |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 614 499             |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                         | -                  | 4 813               |
| Audit Fees                                                                           | 3 714 355          | 4 178 096           |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees                                                 | 98 633             | 112 073             |
| Bursaries (Employees)                                                                | 349 538            | 637 252             |
| Cleaning Services                                                                    | 301 474            | 139 307             |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 138 922             |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                         | -                  | 385                 |
| Courier and Delivery Services                                                        | 11 784             | 27 490              |
| Communication                                                                        | 3 567 861          | 3 079 427           |
| Deeds                                                                                | 4 514              | 6 166               |
| Drivers Licences and Permits                                                         | 27 762             | 38 623              |
| Entrance Fees                                                                        | -                  | 29 963              |
| Entertainment                                                                        | 30 119             | 25 848              |
| External Computer Service                                                            | 3 056 359          | 2 526 935           |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 2 611 690           |
| Correction of previous year invoice paid in advance taken to expenditure - Note 39.2 | -                  | (84 755)            |
| Full Time Union Representative                                                       | 96 397             | 78 958              |
| Hire Charges                                                                         | 14 595 605         | 4 110 655           |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 4 116 505           |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                         | -                  | (5 850)             |
| Insurance Underwriting                                                               | 205 770            | 1 891 699           |
| Learnerships and Internships                                                         | 383 229            | 966 925             |
| Licences                                                                             | 123 102            | 801 331             |
| Municipal Services                                                                   | 5 206 720          | 4 909 704           |
| Printing, Publications and Books                                                     | 542 006            | 420 124             |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription                                     | 2 903 782          | 2 522 365           |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 2 518 172           |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                         | -                  | 4 192               |
| Registration Fees                                                                    | 949 791            | 945 003             |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | 902 732             |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 39.4                                         | -                  | 42 271              |
| Rewards Incentives                                                                   | 38 499             | 46 235              |
| Road Worthy Test                                                                     | 42 923             | -                   |
| Samples and Specimens                                                                | 938 386            | 1 133 241           |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                                                         | 1 115 620          | 966 513             |
| Travel and Subsistence                                                               | 7 742 756          | 8 973 941           |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                                                      | 993 206            | 1 168 232           |
| Vehicle Tracking                                                                     | -                  | 768                 |
| Wet Fuel                                                                             | -                  | 365                 |
| <b>Total Operational Costs</b>                                                       | <b>48 593 677</b>  | <b>40 516 931</b>   |
| <b>36 REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES</b>              |                    |                     |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 8                                      | (4 197 309)        | (4 223 578)         |
| <b>Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables</b>           | <b>(4 197 309)</b> | <b>(4 223 578)</b>  |
| <b>37 GAINS/ (LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS</b>                                      |                    |                     |
| Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets                                  | (554 454)          | (151 749)           |
| Balance previously reported                                                          | -                  | (187 070)           |
| Correction of assets previously disposed now found - Note 39.5 & 39.6                | -                  | 35 321              |
| Investment Property                                                                  | -                  | -                   |
| <b>Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets</b>                                   | <b>(554 454)</b>   | <b>(151 749)</b>    |
| <b>38 REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS</b>             |                    |                     |
| Investment Property                                                                  | -                  | (29 274 822)        |
| Intangible Assets                                                                    | (21 472)           | -                   |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                                                        | -                  | (1 119 165)         |
| <b>Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets</b>          | <b>(21 472)</b>    | <b>(30 393 987)</b> |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| 39   | CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3                                                                                                                             | 2020<br>R            | 2019<br>R            |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|      | The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP: |                      |                      |
| 39.1 | <b>Taxes</b>                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 1 955 609            | 3 278 029            |
|      | Correction of previous year receipts not processed on debtor system                                                                                                | 45 969               | 45 969               |
|      | Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 15.                                                                                                                        | 12 489               | 1 080                |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>2 014 066</b>     | <b>3 325 078</b>     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.2 | <b>Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                                      |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 9 453 750            | 25 471 903           |
|      | Correction of previous year debtors raised - Note 8                                                                                                                | (959 019)            | (959 019)            |
|      | Correction of Trade Receivables Suspense Account - Note 8                                                                                                          | (28 597)             | (28 597)             |
|      | Correction of previous year receipts not processed on debtor system - Note 8                                                                                       | (352 426)            | (352 426)            |
|      | Correction of Trade Receivable: Department of Transport Roads - Note 8.                                                                                            | 22 945 957           | 35 383 491           |
|      | Correction of previous year invoice paid in advance taken to expenditure - Note 8                                                                                  | 84 755               | -                    |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>31 144 420</b>    | <b>59 515 352</b>    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.3 | <b>Inventory</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 3 219 489            | 2 730 766            |
|      | Correction of water contaminated fuel not written off in previous period - Note 7                                                                                  | (95 155)             | (95 155)             |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>3 124 334</b>     | <b>2 635 612</b>     |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.4 | <b>Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions</b>                                                                                                         |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 17 269 550           | 27 990 101           |
|      | Correction of Creditor Provision: D Phokaners - Note 13.                                                                                                           | 62 182               | 42 624               |
|      | Correction of incorrect allocation in previous year - Note 13                                                                                                      | (214 835)            | (214 835)            |
|      | Correction of old TASK Control account carried over from June 2018 - Note 13.                                                                                      | (95 917)             | (95 917)             |
|      | Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 13.                                                                                                                        | 867 814              | 68 765               |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>17 888 795</b>    | <b>27 790 737</b>    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.5 | <b>Property, Plant and Equipment - Cost</b>                                                                                                                        |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 356 329 512          | 349 102 133          |
|      | Correction of first time recognition - Note 2.2                                                                                                                    | 56 235               | 56 235               |
|      | Correction of assets previously disposed now found - Note 2.2                                                                                                      | 87 695               | 5 306                |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>356 473 443</b>   | <b>349 163 674</b>   |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.6 | <b>Property, Plant and Equipment - Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses</b>                                                                              |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | (196 910 809)        | (192 112 288)        |
|      | Correction of assets previously disposed now found - Note 2.2                                                                                                      | (51 390)             | (4 765)              |
|      | Correction of first time recognition - Note 2.2                                                                                                                    | (9 373)              | -                    |
|      | Correction of revised useful lives - Note 2.2                                                                                                                      | 112 063              | 81 510               |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>(196 859 509)</b> | <b>(192 035 543)</b> |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>2020<br/>R</b>    | <b>2019<br/>R</b>    |
| 39.7 | <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                                                                                                                   |                      |                      |
|      | <b>Balance previously reported</b>                                                                                                                                 | 188 287 282          | 174 238 085          |
|      | Correction of incorrect petty cash balances - Note 9                                                                                                               | (51 333)             | (51 333)             |
|      | <b>Restated Balance</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>188 235 949</b>   | <b>174 186 753</b>   |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 39 CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 (CONTINUED)

## 39.8 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July 2019

2019

|                                                                                                                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Correction of water contaminated fuel not written off in previous period - Note 7                                 | (95 155)          |
| Correction of incorrect petty cash balances - Note 9.1                                                            | (51 333)          |
| Correction of old TASK Control account carried over from June 2018 - Note 13                                      | 95 917            |
| Correction of incorrect allocation in previous year - Note 13                                                     | 214 835           |
| Correction of Trade Receivables Suspense account - Note 8                                                         | (28 597)          |
| Correction of previous year receipts not processed on debtor system - Note 8                                      | (306 458)         |
| Correction of first time recognition - PPE: Cost - Note 2                                                         | 56 235            |
| Correction of assets previously disposed now found - PPE: Cost - Note 2                                           | 5 306             |
| Correction of revised useful lives - PPE: Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses - Note 2                 | 81 510            |
| Correction of assets previously disposed now found - PPE: Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses - Note 2 | (4 765)           |
| Correction of previous year debtors raised - Note 8                                                               | (959 019)         |
| Correction of Creditor Provision: D Phokaners - Note 13                                                           | (42 624)          |
| Correction of Trade Receivable: Department of Transport Roads - Note 8                                            | 35 383 491        |
| Correction of Creditor Provision - Note 13                                                                        | (67 685)          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                      | <b>34 281 659</b> |

## 39.9 Changes to Statement of Financial Performance

Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards not implemented, or not implemented correctly, in prior years:

| Note                                                                     | Balance previously reported | Adjustments         | Restated Balance     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                           |                             |                     |                      |
| Government Grants and Subsidies                                          | 169 434 382                 | -                   | 169 434 382          |
| Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                | 35 000                      | -                   | 35 000               |
| Actuarial Gains                                                          | 26 415 922                  | (9 771 794)         | 16 644 128           |
| Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges                          | 158 186 547                 | (2 665 739)         | 155 520 808          |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services                                 | 11 263 150                  | -                   | 11 263 150           |
| Rent on Land                                                             | 846 378                     | -                   | 846 378              |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                       | 1 256 293                   | -                   | 1 256 293            |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                                   | 13 139 948                  | -                   | 13 139 948           |
| Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions                                  | 3 303 089                   | -                   | 3 303 089            |
| Licences and Permits from Exchange Transactions                          | 84 742                      | -                   | 84 742               |
| Operational Revenue                                                      | 1 247 586                   | -                   | 1 247 586            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                             | <b>385 213 037</b>          | <b>(12 437 533)</b> | <b>372 775 504</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                       |                             |                     |                      |
| Employee related costs                                                   | (236 927 154)               | (14 047)            | (236 941 201)        |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                              | (11 466 616)                | -                   | (11 466 616)         |
| Bad Debts Written Off                                                    | (4 394 304)                 | -                   | (4 394 304)          |
| Contracted Services                                                      | (21 229 201)                | (199 660)           | (21 428 861)         |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                            | (4 851 948)                 | 21 623              | (4 830 325)          |
| Finance Costs                                                            | (37 591)                    | -                   | (37 591)             |
| Inventory Consumed                                                       | (35 841 371)                | (532 681)           | (36 374 052)         |
| Operating Leases                                                         | (553 967)                   | -                   | (553 967)            |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                  | (3 198 899)                 | (15 000)            | (3 213 899)          |
| Operational Costs                                                        | (40 555 875)                | 38 944              | (40 516 931)         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                             | <b>(359 056 926)</b>        | <b>(700 821)</b>    | <b>(359 757 747)</b> |
| <b>Gains and Losses</b>                                                  |                             |                     |                      |
| Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value | 23 870                      | -                   | 23 870               |
| Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables             | (4 223 578)                 | -                   | (4 223 578)          |
| Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets                                     | (187 070)                   | 35 321              | (151 749)            |
| Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets            | (30 393 987)                | -                   | (30 393 987)         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                             | <b>(34 780 764)</b>         | <b>35 321</b>       | <b>(34 745 443)</b>  |
| <b>Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(8 624 653)</b>          | <b>(13 103 033)</b> | <b>(21 727 687)</b>  |

## 40 SEPARATE DISCLOSURE FOR ROADS FUNCTION

In the prior year, applicable notes to the annual financial statements (refer below for notes referred to) separately disclosed the amounts relating to the Roads function. In line with GRAP 109, the Roads Function is fully integrated into the annual financial statements of Garden Route District Municipality and management has therefore made a decision to no longer disclose amounts relating to the Roads Function separately. To assist the reader, the note below details the separately disclosed amounts as per the 2019/2020 annual financial statements and how it is then combined into the comparative amount that is reflected in the notes to the 2020/2021 annual financial statements.

The effect to the comparative figures of the notes to the Annual Financial Statements are indicated below:

**Statement of Financial Performance 30 June 2020**

|                                                                                   | Previously separately disclosed at 30<br>June 2020 |            | Combined disclosure<br>at 30 June 2020 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | Non-Roads<br>R                                     | Roads<br>R | R                                      |
| Interest earned - exchange transactions - Refer to Note 26                        | 3 243 852                                          | 59 237     | 3 303 089                              |
| Employee related cost - Refer to Note 28                                          | 149 699 471                                        | 87 227 683 | 236 927 154                            |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                          | 92 293 781                                         | 53 181 460 | 145 475 241                            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                     | 17 299 478                                         | 9 661 121  | 26 960 598                             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                         | 9 059 932                                          | 7 622 217  | 16 682 149                             |
| Overtime                                                                          | 2 411 193                                          | 2 001 599  | 4 412 791                              |
| Bonuses                                                                           | 8 269 427                                          | 4 582 603  | 12 852 030                             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                           | 7 198 398                                          | 1 491 132  | 8 689 530                              |
| Cell Phone Allowance                                                              | 196 585                                            | 45 000     | 241 585                                |
| Housing Allowances                                                                | 1 492 561                                          | 1 148 073  | 2 640 634                              |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                     | 4 633 328                                          | 907 182    | 5 540 510                              |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                         | 1 203 162                                          | 2 364 576  | 3 567 738                              |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                                                       | 1 248 254                                          | 785 338    | 2 033 591                              |
| Post-retirement Benefit Obligations                                               | 4 393 373                                          | 3 437 383  | 7 830 756                              |
| Bad debts written off - Refer to Note 30                                          | 4 078 288                                          | 316 016    | 4 394 304                              |
| Contracted Services - Refer to Note 31                                            | 16 371 115                                         | 4 858 086  | 21 229 201                             |
| Outsourced Services                                                               | 2 599 060                                          | 862 437    | 3 461 498                              |
| Consultants and Professional Services                                             | 7 863 746                                          | 27 360     | 7 891 106                              |
| Contractors                                                                       | 5 908 309                                          | 3 968 289  | 9 876 598                              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Refer to Note 34                                        | 1 376 979                                          | 1 821 920  | 3 198 899                              |
| Operational:                                                                      |                                                    |            |                                        |
| Monetary Allocations:                                                             |                                                    |            |                                        |
| Households                                                                        | 746 194                                            | 1 821 920  | 2 568 114                              |
| Non-profit Institutions                                                           | 630 785                                            | -          | 630 785                                |
| Provincial Government                                                             | -                                                  | -          | -                                      |
| Operational Costs - Refer to Note 35                                              | 26 914 777                                         | 13 641 097 | 40 555 875                             |
| Achievements and Awards                                                           | 160 382                                            | -          | 160 382                                |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing                                              | 561 428                                            | 53 071     | 614 499                                |
| Audit Fees                                                                        | 2 365 787                                          | 1 812 309  | 4 178 096                              |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees                                              | 96 971                                             | 15 102     | 112 073                                |
| Bursaries (Employees)                                                             | 637 252                                            | -          | 637 252                                |
| Cleaning Services                                                                 | 138 922                                            | -          | 138 922                                |
| Courier and Delivery Services                                                     | 27 490                                             | -          | 27 490                                 |
| Communication                                                                     | 2 524 158                                          | 555 270    | 3 079 427                              |
| Deeds                                                                             | 6 166                                              | -          | 6 166                                  |
| Drivers Licences and Permits                                                      | 38 623                                             | -          | 38 623                                 |
| Entrance Fees                                                                     | 29 963                                             | -          | 29 963                                 |
| Entertainment                                                                     | 18 540                                             | 7 308      | 25 848                                 |
| External Computer Service                                                         | 2 611 690                                          | -          | 2 611 690                              |
| Full Time Union Representative                                                    | 78 958                                             | -          | 78 958                                 |
| Hire Charges                                                                      | 971 180                                            | 3 145 324  | 4 116 505                              |
| Insurance Underwriting                                                            | 1 891 699                                          | -          | 1 891 699                              |
| Learnerships and Internships                                                      | 778 627                                            | 188 298    | 966 925                                |
| Licences                                                                          | 773 453                                            | 27 877     | 801 331                                |
| Municipal Services                                                                | 3 661 203                                          | 1 248 502  | 4 909 704                              |
| Printing, Publications and Books                                                  | 95 831                                             | 324 292    | 420 124                                |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription                                  | 1 879 243                                          | 638 930    | 2 518 172                              |
| Registration Fees                                                                 | 876 569                                            | 26 163     | 902 732                                |
| Rewards Incentives                                                                | 46 235                                             | -          | 46 235                                 |
| Samples and Specimens                                                             | 1 133 241                                          | -          | 1 133 241                              |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                                                      | 966 513                                            | -          | 966 513                                |
| Travel and Subsistence                                                            | 4 214 204                                          | 4 759 738  | 8 973 941                              |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                                                   | 329 317                                            | 838 914    | 1 168 232                              |
| Vehicle Tracking                                                                  | 768                                                | -          | 768                                    |
| Wet Fuel                                                                          | 365                                                | -          | 365                                    |
| Reversal of impairment loss / (impairment loss) on receivables - Refer to Note 36 | (3 846 210)                                        | (377 368)  | (4 223 578)                            |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 8                                   | (3 846 210)                                        | (377 368)  | (4 223 578)                            |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

## 40 SEPARATE DISCLOSURE FOR ROADS FUNCTION (CONTINUED)

|                                                                               | Previously separately disclosed at 30 June 2020 |            | Combined disclosure at 30 June 2020 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                               | Non-Roads R                                     | Roads R    | R                                   |
| Inventories recognised as an expense during the year - Note 7.1               |                                                 |            |                                     |
| Consumables                                                                   | 2 744 889                                       | 32 731 451 | 35 476 340                          |
| Materials & Supplies                                                          | 365 032                                         | -          | 365 032                             |
| <b>Statement of Financial Position 30 June 2020</b>                           |                                                 |            |                                     |
| Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 8                               | 4 214 643                                       | 5 239 107  | 9 453 750                           |
| Property Rentals                                                              | 2 266 954                                       | -          | 2 266 954                           |
| Ambulance and Fire Fighting Fees                                              | 31 194 908                                      | -          | 31 194 908                          |
| Other Arrears                                                                 | 3 670 588                                       | 421 285    | 4 091 873                           |
| Government subsidies: Department of Transport - Roads                         | -                                               | 5 195 190  | 5 195 190                           |
| Less: Provision for Debt Impairment                                           | (32 917 807)                                    | (377 368)  | (33 295 175)                        |
| Bank Accounts - Note 9.1                                                      | 186 428 788                                     | 1 858 494  | 188 287 282                         |
| Current Accounts                                                              | 186 353 956                                     | 1 850 094  | 188 204 049                         |
| Cash On-hand                                                                  | 74 833                                          | 8 400      | 83 233                              |
| Non-Current Employee Benefits - Note 11                                       | 78 519 442                                      | 57 237 702 | 135 757 144                         |
| Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits                            | 69 682 000                                      | 50 600 000 | 120 282 000                         |
| Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits                                      | 131 442                                         | 435 702    | 567 144                             |
| Provision for Long Service Awards                                             | 8 706 000                                       | 6 202 000  | 14 908 000                          |
| Current Employee Benefits - Note 12                                           | 29 210 566                                      | 11 481 028 | 40 691 594                          |
| Performance Bonuses                                                           | 1 131 246                                       | -          | 1 131 246                           |
| Staff Bonuses                                                                 | 3 924 019                                       | 2 745 281  | 6 669 299                           |
| Staff Leave                                                                   | 13 904 229                                      | 8 735 747  | 22 639 976                          |
| Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions                                     | 10 251 072                                      | -          | 10 251 072                          |
| Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions - Note 13                 | 12 086 940                                      | 5 182 610  | 17 269 550                          |
| Trade Payables                                                                | 8 441 543                                       | 4 850 965  | 13 292 507                          |
| Consumer Advance Payments                                                     | 518 682                                         | -          | 518 682                             |
| Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts                                      | 932 930                                         | -          | 932 930                             |
| Other Payables                                                                | 2 116 736                                       | 331 645    | 2 448 381                           |
| Retentions                                                                    | 77 050                                          | -          | 77 050                              |
| <b>Non-Current Employee Benefits disclosures in Note 11</b>                   |                                                 |            |                                     |
| Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits - Note 11.1                |                                                 |            |                                     |
| The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: | 69 682 000                                      | 50 600 000 | 120 282 000                         |
| In-service members                                                            | 20 789 000                                      | 18 746 000 | 39 535 000                          |
| In-service non-members                                                        | -                                               | -          | -                                   |
| Continuation members                                                          | 48 893 000                                      | 31 854 000 | 80 747 000                          |
| Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits - Note 11.2                          |                                                 |            |                                     |
| The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: | 131 442                                         | 435 702    | 567 144                             |
| Present value of fund obligations                                             | 131 442                                         | 435 702    | 567 144                             |
| Provision for Long Service Bonuses - Note 11.3                                |                                                 |            |                                     |
| The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: | 8 706 000                                       | 6 202 000  | 14 908 000                          |
| Present value of fund obligations                                             | 8 706 000                                       | 6 202 000  | 14 908 000                          |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                                                                 | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>41 RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS</b> |                    |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                                                                  | (17 542 139)       | (21 727 687)       |
| <b>Adjustments for:</b>                                                                                         |                    |                    |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                                                                   | 4 171 419          | 4 830 325          |
| Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets                                                                             | 554 454            | 151 749            |
| Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)                                                                   | 21 472             | 30 393 987         |
| Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                                                       | (2 500 000)        | (35 000)           |
| Government Grants and Subsidies received                                                                        | 178 833 881        | 168 735 900        |
| Government Grants and Subsidies repaid to National Revenue Fund                                                 | (2 240 488)        | (218 370)          |
| Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue                                                           | (176 481 341)      | (169 434 382)      |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Receivables                                                       | (2 424 522)        | (3 437 383)        |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Receivables - Actuarial losses                                    | 373 907            | 9 837 087          |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Receivables - Actuarial gains                                     | (6 344 783)        | (65 293)           |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits                                                 | 6 152 790          | 7 830 757          |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses                              | 5 845 539          | 81 516             |
| Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains                               | (368 973)          | (26 497 436)       |
| Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits                                                                | 2 707 869          | 2 804 031          |
| Contribution to provisions - Bad Debt                                                                           | 4 487 090          | 4 846 321          |
| Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital                                                   | (4 753 824)        | 8 096 123          |
| Changes in working capital                                                                                      | (2 624 180)        | 14 433 663         |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables                                                                 | 10 298 780         | (9 901 943)        |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes                                                                                    | 85 247             | 1 311 012          |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory                                                                                | (134 757)          | (488 722)          |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                             | (12 971 413)       | 23 524 610         |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions                                         | -                  | 100 556            |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Operating Lease Asset                                                                    | 97 961             | (111 850)          |
| <b>Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations</b>                                                                  | <b>(7 378 005)</b> | <b>22 529 786</b>  |
| <b>42 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>                                                                             |                    |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:                           |                    |                    |
| Current Accounts - Note 9                                                                                       | 169 715 819        | 188 204 049        |
| Cash Floats - Note 9                                                                                            | 35 900             | 31 900             |
| <b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>                                                                          | <b>169 751 719</b> | <b>188 235 949</b> |
| <b>43 RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES</b>                                             |                    |                    |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 42                                                                             | 169 751 719        | 188 235 949        |
| <b>Less:</b>                                                                                                    | (5 319 072)        | (5 207 021)        |
| Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 14                                                                       | (5 319 072)        | (5 207 021)        |
| Net cash resources available for internal distribution                                                          | 164 432 647        | 183 028 929        |
| Allocated to:                                                                                                   |                    |                    |
| Capital Replacement Reserve                                                                                     | (26 388 593)       | (31 856 144)       |
| Employee Benefit Reserve                                                                                        | (34 124 774)       | (33 429 212)       |
| <b>Resources available for working capital requirements</b>                                                     | <b>103 919 280</b> | <b>117 743 573</b> |
| <b>44 UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION</b>                                                   |                    |                    |
| Long-term Liabilities - Note 10                                                                                 | 608 819            | 391 265            |
| Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost                                                         | (608 819)          | (391 265)          |
| <b>Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities</b>                                                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

**45 BUDGET INFORMATION****45.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts**

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to increased expenditure on Roads due to exceptional performance from the applicable department, as well as differences in the split between current and non-current assets and liabilities when comparing budgeted to actual results.

**Explanation of variances greater than 10% and R500,000: Final Budget and Actual Amounts****45.2 Statement of Financial Position****45.2.1 Current Assets****Variance**

*Other Debtors* 73,82%

Larger than expected receivable at year-end from the Western Cape Department of Transport due to increased activity from the Roads department of GRDM when compared to the same period in the prior year (which was hampered due to the COVID lockdown restrictions). The receivable increased by *circa* R10 million between the current and the prior year.

*Inventory* 19,35%

Actual inventory at year-end larger than expected due to inventory purchases processed prior to year-end.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>45 BUDGET INFORMATION (CONTINUED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |           |
| <b>45.2.2 Non-Current Assets</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |           |
| <i>Investment Property</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -37,22%   |           |
| Significant impairment in the carrying value of Investment Properties was processed in the 2019/20 financial year (R30 million) which was finalised only in March 2021 and therefore was not adjusted for during the final adjustment budget for 2020/21 which was approved in February 2021.                                                                                                                                              |           |           |
| <i>Intangible Assets</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -26,64%   |           |
| Budgeted amount for closing balance on Intangibles smaller by R569,000 due to expected purchases not realising in the ICT section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |           |
| <b>45.2.3 Current Liabilities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |
| <i>Borrowing</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 100,00%   |           |
| Short term portion of finance leases (R535,919) was not included under current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |           |
| <i>Trade and Other Payables</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -10,53%   |           |
| Final balance of outstanding payments to suppliers were lower than expected at the time of the budget approval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |           |
| <i>Provisions</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 14,22%    |           |
| Current employee benefits are larger than expected at the time of the budget by <i>circa</i> R5 million. Council approved a new Exit Gratuity policy in June 2021 that resulted in an increase in current liabilities of R1.6m. Also, the increase in post-retirement benefit liabilities as calculated by the actuaries were larger than what was budgeted for.                                                                           |           |           |
| <b>Statement of Financial Performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |           |
| <b>45.2.4 Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |
| <i>Rental of Facilities and Equipment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -48,16%   |           |
| Income from holiday resorts were noticeably less due to the impact of COVID 19 on tourism. This were brought about by restrictions on movement, the resorts being closed under lockdown regulations and decrease in travel by South African and international visitors.                                                                                                                                                                    |           |           |
| <i>Interest Earned - External Investments</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -27,20%   |           |
| Significant decrease in interest rates in 2020/21 compared to 2019/20 resulted in the budgeted amount being larger than what was actually achieved in the year under review.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |
| <i>Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -24,94%   |           |
| Significant decrease in interest rates in 2020/21 compared to 2019/20 resulted in the budgeted amount being larger than what was actually achieved in the year under review.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |
| <i>Agency Services</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -92,45%   |           |
| Service charges revenue was budgeted for in this line item, however the actual is recorded in Other Revenue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |
| <i>Other Revenue</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 979,23%   |           |
| Service charges revenue was budgeted for under "Agency Services", however the actual is recorded here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |
| Other Revenue is aggregated on the Statement of Budget Comparison and is the sum of the following items on the Statement of Financial Performance: Actuarial Gains, Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services and Operational Revenue, minus Income for Admin Services as per note 21. This is done in accordance with National Treasury validations for budget and reporting regulations. |           |           |
| <b>45.2.5 Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |           |
| <i>Remuneration of Councillors</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -16,09%   |           |
| Councillors did not receive an annual increase in 2020/21 as was expected at the time of the budget.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |           |
| <i>Debt Impairment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 150,43%   |           |
| Due to outstanding fire fighting accounts outstanding for one year or more and impaired 100% in 2020/21. The reason for non-payment of fire fighting accounts is dispute regarding the origin of fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |
| <i>Depreciation and Asset Impairment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -15,93%   |           |
| An unexpected net impairment loss of R30m on Property Plant and Equipment and Investment Property from a valuation exercise performed by an independent valuer finalised only in March 2021, is the cause of this significant variance. The adjustment budget for 2020/21 was approved in February 2021.                                                                                                                                   |           |           |
| <i>Other Materials</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -18,93%   |           |
| The Roads department spent less on other materials than what was expected at the time of the budget approvals. This is attributable to change in projects/schedules during the year as approved in conjunction with the District Roads Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |           |
| <i>Contracted Services</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -31,66%   |           |
| The Roads department spent less on contracted services than what was expected at the time of the budget approvals. This is attributable to change in projects/schedules during the year as approved in conjunction with the District Roads Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |           |
| <i>Transfers and Grants</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 49,13%    |           |
| R1.2m was transferred to George Municipality in order to participate in a project to address illegal dumping - these funds were included in GRDM's operational expenditure at the time of the budget.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |

2021

R

2020

R

45

BUDGET INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Other Expenditure

-35,29%

The Roads department spent less on other expenditure than what was expected at the time of the budget approvals. This is attributable to change in projects/schedules during the year as approved in conjunction with the District Roads Engineer.

Other Expenditure is aggregated on the Statement of Budget Comparison and is the sum of the following items on the Statement of Financial Performance: Operating Leases, Operational Costs, Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value and a portion of Inventory Consumed, being "Materials and Supplies" as per note 7.1. This is done in accordance with National Treasury validations for budget and reporting regulations.

Loss on Disposal of PPE

100,00%

A number of assets (mainly cellphones and tablets) to the value of R554,000 reached the end of their useful lives during 2020/21 and was approved for write-off.

45.2.6

Capital Transfers & Contributions

Transfers Recognised - Capital

100,00%

Capital transfers were included in the 'Transfers Recognised - Operational' in the budget.

Cash Flow Statement

45.2.7

Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities

Other Revenue

-23,52%

The Roads function's operations were adversely affected by the COVID 19 pandemic, resulting in significantly lower expenditure than what was included in the budget and therefore lower revenue/cash receipts from claims from the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.

Government - Capital

100,00%

Government - Capital receipts were included in Government - Operating in the budget.

Interest

-44,29%

Significant decrease in interest rates in 2020/21 resulted in the budgeted amount being larger than what was actually achieved in the year under review.

Suppliers and Employees

-16,07%

The Roads function's operations were adversely affected by the COVID 19 pandemic, resulting in significantly lower expenditure than what was included in the budget.

Government grants repaid

100,00%

Government grants repaid were included in Government - Operating receipts in the budget.

Transfers and Grants

49,13%

R1.2m was transferred to George Municipality in order to participate in a project to address illegal dumping - these funds were included in GRDM's operational expenditure at the time of the budget.

45.2.8

Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities

Capital Assets

-175,21%

Budgeted amount included non-cash increase in capital assets - mainly a donated desalination plant (R2.5 million) and new finance leases (circa R700,000)

45.2.9

Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities

Repayment of Borrowing

100,00%

Variance due to repayment of finance lease borrowings in actual that was not included in the budget.

45.2.10

Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin:

Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin

21,79%

Cash balance larger at beginning of the year than what was anticipated at the time of the budget.

46

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

46.1

Unauthorised expenditure

Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:

Opening balance

35 263 003

19 637 033

Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational

702 108

33 657 910

Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital

665 327

577 463

Approved by Council or condoned

(35 263 003)

(18 609 403)

Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation

1 367 435

35 263 003

2021

Actual

R

2021

Final Budget

R

2021

Variance

R

2021

Unauthorised

R

Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating

Vote 1 - Executive and Council

47 863 273

55 795 299

7 932 026

-

Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office

23 598 626

25 235 641

1 637 015

-

Vote 3 - Corporate Services

44 552 142

44 777 317

225 175

-

Vote 4 - Planning and Development

25 065 485

27 897 855

2 832 370

-

Vote 5 - Public Safety

33 831 765

34 203 920

372 155

-

Vote 6 - Health

37 449 330

36 747 222

(702 108)

(702 108)

Vote 7 - Community and Social Services

-

-

-

-

Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation

11 392 659

12 638 520

1 245 861

-

Vote 9 - Waste Management

4 972 285

6 612 192

1 639 907

-

Vote 10 - Roads Transport

2 237 400

3 853 000

1 615 600

-

Vote 11 - Waste Water Management

-

-

-

-

Vote 12 - Water

-

-

-

-

Vote 13 - Environment Protection

3 275 875

3 338 988

63 113

-

Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function

161 343 109

189 008 706

27 665 598

-

395 581 949

440 108 661

44 526 711

(702 108)

## 46 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUED)

|                                                        | 2021<br>Actual<br>R | 2021<br>Final Budget<br>R | 2021<br>Variance<br>R | 2021<br>Unauthorised<br>R |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital</b> |                     |                           |                       |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                         | 4 236 752           | 4 367 840                 | 131 088               | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office                    | 84 504              | 86 160                    | 1 656                 | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                            | 2 051 223           | 2 461 488                 | 410 265               | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development                      | 251 991             | 178 576                   | (73 415)              | (73 415)                  |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety                                 | 432 336             | 30 376                    | (401 960)             | (401 960)                 |
| Vote 6 - Health                                        | 115 651             | 49 680                    | (65 971)              | (65 971)                  |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services                 | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation                          | 5 646 301           | 5 522 320                 | (123 981)             | (123 981)                 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management                              | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport                              | 1 003 718           | 1 400 000                 | 396 282               | -                         |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management                       | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Water                                        | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection                       | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function                        | -                   | -                         | -                     | -                         |
|                                                        | <b>13 822 476</b>   | <b>14 096 440</b>         | <b>273 964</b>        | <b>(665 327)</b>          |

## 46.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

|                                                         |       |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Opening balance                                         | 887   | 774 511    |
| Interest: Creditors                                     | -     | 887        |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year         | -     | -          |
| Condoned or written off by Council                      | (887) | (774 511)  |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement | -     | <b>887</b> |

## 46.3 Irregular expenditure

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:

|                                                                                                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening balance                                                                                   | 63 969 981        | 167 757 049       |
| Irregular expenditure current year                                                                | -                 | 8 843 364         |
| Irregular expenditure - prior year                                                                | 107 208           | -                 |
| SCM Reg 29(2) Composition of the Bid Adjudication Committee (see disclosure below) - current year | 22 261 649        | 47 370 691        |
| Balance previously reported                                                                       | -                 | 44 585 532        |
| Correction of Irregular Expenditure Incurred                                                      | -                 | 2 785 160         |
| SCM Reg 32 Contracts secured by other organs of state (see disclosure below)                      | -                 | 188 679           |
| Irregular expenditure written-off as irrecoverable supported by council i.t.o section 32 of MFMA  | (53 617 575)      | (160 189 803)     |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting further action                                                     | <b>32 721 262</b> | <b>63 969 981</b> |

The irregular expenditure of 2020/2021 relates mostly to the Bid Adjudication Committee that was not constituted correctly R22 261 649 (2020: R47 370 691)

Composition of the Bid Adjudication Committee

For the 2018/19 statutory audit, the Office of the Auditor General's technical department issued a clarification regarding the interpretation and application of SCM Reg 29(2) regarding the composition of the bid adjudication committee (BAC). Membership to the committee requires, amongst others, the CFO, as well as a Senior SCM Practitioner. In the past, due to capacity constraints, the CFO was regarded to also fulfill the requirement of the Senior SCM Practitioner. However, the clarification stated that these must be two different officials. It was therefore concluded that the BAC was not constituted as per reg 29(2) and this non-compliance results in all formal tenders to be considered to be irregular expenditure.

It should be noted that this non-compliance did not result in any loss to Council as the award would not have been granted to a different bidder. The Manager: SCM did attend the BAC meetings in an advisory capacity, therefore the inputs from the "Senior SCM Practitioner" was given at the BAC meeting. The irregular expenditure is purely based on the fact that the Manager: SCM should have been a member of the BAC, not only an advisor.

Recoverability of newly identified irregular expenditure will be evaluated by Council in terms of section 32 of MFMA. No steps have been taken at this stage to recover any monies.

## 47 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

## 47.1 Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)

|                                               |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Opening balance                               | -        | -        |
| Council subscriptions                         | 73 270   | 69 015   |
| Amount paid - current year                    | (73 270) | (69 015) |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

## 47.2 Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]

|                                               |               |                |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Opening balance                               | 154 389       | -              |
| Current year audit fee                        | 3 714 355     | 4 178 126      |
| Amount paid - current year                    | (3 820 066)   | (4 023 737)    |
| Amount paid - previous year                   | -             | -              |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b> | <b>48 678</b> | <b>154 389</b> |

## 47.3 VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]

|                             |         |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Amount paid - current year  | 130 077 | 650 879 |
| Amount previously disclosed | -       | -       |
| Correction of disclosure    | -       | 650 879 |

VAT input receivables and VAT outputs payable are shown in note 15.  
All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

|                                                                                           | 2021<br>R        | 2020<br>R    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>47 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)</b> |                  |              |
| <b>47.4 PAYE, UIF and SDL - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]</b>                                         |                  |              |
| Opening balance                                                                           | -                | -            |
| Current year payroll deductions                                                           | 39 622 937       | 35 397 375   |
| Balance previously disclosed                                                              | -                | 34 430 862   |
| Correction of disclosure to include SDL                                                   | -                | 966 513      |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                | (39 622 937)     | (35 397 375) |
| Balance previously disclosed                                                              | -                | (34 430 862) |
| Correction of disclosure to include SDL                                                   | -                | (966 513)    |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>                                             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>47.5 Pension and Medical Aid Contributions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]</b>                     |                  |              |
| Opening balance                                                                           | -                | -            |
| Current year pension and medical aid contributions                                        | 45 271 540       | 42 616 467   |
| Amount paid - current year                                                                | (39 211 860)     | (42 616 467) |
| <b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b>                                             | <b>6 059 681</b> | <b>-</b>     |

**47.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]**

The following Councillor had a arrear account outstanding for more than 90 days during the year.

|                                                                                 | Total   | 90+ Days |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| <b>30 June 2021</b>                                                             |         |          |
| The following amount is outstanding for overpayment of Councillor remuneration: |         |          |
| V Gericke                                                                       | 107 208 | 107 208  |
| <b>30 June 2020</b>                                                             |         |          |
| The following amount is outstanding for overpayment of Councillor remuneration: |         |          |
| V Gericke                                                                       | 113 208 | 113 208  |

**47.7 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005**

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Municipal Manager and noted by Council. Deviations for the amount of R1,971,051 has been condoned by council.

Deviations per deviation type can be summarised as follows:

|                 |                  |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Emergency       | 884 990          | 3 701 386        |
| Impractical     | 991 921          | 2 005 081        |
| Single Supplier | 94 140           | 664 135          |
|                 | <b>1 971 051</b> | <b>6 370 603</b> |

Deviations from procurement processes in terms of section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified on the following categories:

|                                            | Up to R30,000  | Between R30,001 and R200,000 | Between R200,001 and R2,000,000 | More than R2,000,000 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>30 June 2021</b>                        |                |                              |                                 |                      |
| Community Services                         | 43 157         | 372 544                      | 899 301                         | -                    |
| Corporate/Strategic Services               | 14 357         | -                            | -                               | -                    |
| Financial Services                         | 19 705         | -                            | -                               | -                    |
| Office of the Municipal Manager            | 30 198         | 208 446                      | -                               | -                    |
| Office of the Political Staff              | -              | -                            | -                               | -                    |
| Planning and Economic Development Services | -              | -                            | 229 885                         | -                    |
| Roads Services                             | 153 458        | -                            | -                               | -                    |
|                                            | <b>260 875</b> | <b>580 990</b>               | <b>1 129 186</b>                | <b>-</b>             |

The major deviations were as follows:

| Awarded to                             | Reason/Explanation              | Amount           |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Working on fire                        | Emergency                       | 685 070          |
| World Travel Market WTM Africa 2021    | Impractical Procurement Process | 229 885          |
| JPCE                                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 214 231          |
| JPCE                                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 185 570          |
| South Cape Fire Protection Ass         | Emergency                       | 138 419          |
| Mfinci Bahlmann Incorporated Attorneys | Impractical Procurement Process | 114 007          |
| Total                                  |                                 | <b>1 567 181</b> |

**47.7 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005 (continued)**

|                                            | Up to R30,000  | Between R30,001 and R200,000 | Between R200,001 and R2,000,000 | More than R2,000,000 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>30 June 2020</b>                        |                |                              |                                 |                      |
| Community Services                         | 271 620        | 506 174                      | 1 736 953                       | -                    |
| Corporate/Strategic Services               | 42 562         | 298 108                      | 228 689                         | -                    |
| Financial Services                         | 30 956         | 1 515 332                    | 229 874                         | -                    |
| Office of the Municipal Manager            | -              | 32 390                       | -                               | -                    |
| Office of the Political Staff              | -              | -                            | 979 020                         | -                    |
| Planning and Economic Development Services | 53 397         | -                            | -                               | -                    |
| Roads Services                             | 445 530        | -                            | -                               | -                    |
|                                            | <b>844 064</b> | <b>2 352 003</b>             | <b>3 174 536</b>                | <b>-</b>             |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

**2021**  
**R**

**2020**  
**R**

**47 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)**

The major deviations were as follows:

| Awarded to                 | Reason/Explanation              |                  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Working on fire            | Emergency                       | 587 618          |
| Working on fire            | Emergency                       | 451 630          |
| Working on fire            | Emergency                       | 409 485          |
| Heather Park Super Spar    | Emergency                       | 288 221          |
| Isolomzi Security Services | Emergency                       | 285 218          |
| Isolomzi Security Services | Emergency                       | 260 889          |
| TOTAL SA                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 229 874          |
| ESRI South Africa          | Single Supplier                 | 228 689          |
| Isolomzi Security Services | Emergency                       | 218 944          |
| Isolomzi Security Services | Emergency                       | 213 969          |
| TOTAL SA                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 199 351          |
| TOTAL SA                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 186 772          |
| TOTAL SA                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 186 772          |
| TOTAL SA                   | Impractical Procurement Process | 169 747          |
| ISM/Juvinon Systems        | Emergency                       | 165 500          |
| Total                      |                                 | <b>4 082 679</b> |

**47.8 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state**

The following purchases were made from close family members of persons in the service of the state :

**2020/2021 Financial Year**

| Supplier                                                       | Name                                                                                                         | State Department                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Actual Expenditure R | Awarded Amount R |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Shabby to Chick - Zingfontein Estates                          | J Stander                                                                                                    | J Stander's (Manager Finance Garden Route District Municipality) brother-in-law owns Shabby to Chick                                                                                                                           | 59 710               | 59 710           |
| Piston Power Chemicals CC                                      | Ujush Andhee                                                                                                 | Nadira Andhee (wife) - teacher at KZN Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                  | 504 383              | Rate Based       |
| Lezmin 2021 t/a K1 Quarries                                    | Spouse of C Pieterse                                                                                         | Secretary in South African Police Service                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 365 531            | Rate Based       |
| Henna's Catering                                               | Child of JL du Preez                                                                                         | Western Cape Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                  |
| Henna's Catering                                               | Spouse of JL du Preez                                                                                        | Kannaland Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12 910               | 12 910           |
| Henna's Catering                                               | Child of JL du Preez                                                                                         | Department of Agriculture                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                  |
| Eden Community Hope Outreach                                   | Spouse of C van Blerk                                                                                        | Western Cape Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                           | 181 500              | 181 500          |
| Group Editors                                                  | AM Aucamp                                                                                                    | AM Aucamp(Accountant Stores - Garden Route District Municipality) sister in law is an employee of Group Editors                                                                                                                | 209 456              | 209 456          |
| GIBB (Pty) Ltd                                                 | Diane Alderman<br>Alan Moon<br>Thando Gqobo<br>Sonnika Cilliers<br>Nokuthula Mkhize                          | Eastern Cape Department of Education<br>City of Cape Town<br>Ethekweni Municipality<br>Department of Education<br>National Department of Water Affairs & Forestry                                                              | 646 990              | 908 000          |
| Genela Security Training and Projects                          | Jacqueline Gooch<br>Douglas Kiewiet<br>Rajiv Beharie<br>Unati Lekonyana<br>K Naidoo<br>Councillor V. Gericke | Department of Transport & Public Works<br>Department of Water Affairs & Forestry<br>Eskom<br>Department of National Treasury<br>Gauteng Department of Education<br>Sister's brother owns Genela Security Training and Projects | 177 190              | 177 190          |
| School of Public Leadership (SPL) - University of Stellenbosch | FEM Douglas                                                                                                  | Spouse of GRDM Chief: Municipal Heath is Lecturer & Academic Head: Social Impact at SPL                                                                                                                                        | 839 285              | Rate Based       |
| Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd                                       | Spouse of H Niehaus<br>Spouse of B Saaiman                                                                   | Western Cape Department of Education<br>Northern Cape Department of Health                                                                                                                                                     | 1 053 689            | Rate Based       |
| Nedbank                                                        | D Krohn                                                                                                      | Spouse of GRDM official is Service Manager at Nedbank                                                                                                                                                                          | 89 165               | Rate Based       |
| The Business Zone 1681 (ProWorx)                               | Mother of R Meyer                                                                                            | South African Police Service                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 11 748               | 11 748           |
| JPCE (Pty) Ltd                                                 | Spouse of JJ Minnie                                                                                          | City of Cape Town                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 399 800              | 400 000          |
|                                                                |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>7 551 359</b>     |                  |

|      |                                                                                                      |                       | 2021<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2020<br>R                   |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 47   | <b>ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)</b>               |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
| 47.8 | <b>Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state (continued)</b>             |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      | <b>2019/2020 Financial Year</b>                                                                      |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      | The following purchases were made from close family members of persons in the service of the state : |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      | <b>Supplier</b>                                                                                      | <b>Name</b>           | <b>State Department</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Actual Expenditure R</b> |
|      | IGB Trading                                                                                          | NM Boumeester         | NM Boumeester's (Administrative Assistant Garden Route District Municipality) husband owns IGB Trading                                                                                                                                                        | 11 722                      |
|      | Shabby to Chick - Zingfontein Estates                                                                | J Stander             | J Stander's (Manager Finance Garden Route District Municipality) brother-in-law owns Shabby to Chick                                                                                                                                                          | 9 630                       |
|      | Piston Power Chemicals CC                                                                            | Ujush Andhee          | Nadira Andhee (wife) - teacher at KZN Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 234 969                     |
|      | Imvusa Trading                                                                                       | Angeline Lekay        | Harold Lekay (Husband) - Oudtshoorn Municipality (Community Services - Cleaning)                                                                                                                                                                              | -                           |
|      | R & S Communications                                                                                 | NW Jacobs and JG Otto | NW Jacobs's (Disaster Management Coordinator - Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality) and JG Otto's (Manager Disaster Management Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality), both their spouses works for R & S Communications. | 53 802                      |
|      | 2 Brothers Enterprise                                                                                | AY Miles              | AY Miles's (Administrative Assistant - Garden Route District Municipality) uncle owns 2 Brothers Enterprise.                                                                                                                                                  | 20 250                      |
|      | Group Editors                                                                                        | AM Aucamp             | AM Aucamp(Accountant Stores - Garden Route District Municipality) sister in law is an employee of Group Editors                                                                                                                                               | 220 864                     |
|      |                                                                                                      | Diane Alderman        | Eastern Cape Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Alan Moon             | City of Cape Town                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Thando Gqobo          | Ethekweni Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Sonnika Cilliers      | Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Nokuthula Mkhize      | National Department of Water Affairs & Forestry                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      | GIBB (Pty) Ltd                                                                                       | Jacqueline Gooch      | Department of Transport & Public Works                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 742 210                     |
|      |                                                                                                      | Douglas Kiewiet       | Department of Water Affairs & Forestry                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Rajiv Beharie         | Eskom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | Unati Lekonyana       | Department of National Treasury                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      | K Naidoo              | Gauteng Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                             |
|      | Genela Security Training and Projects                                                                | Councillor V. Gericke | Mother's brother owns Genela Security Training and Projects                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 314 750                     |
|      |                                                                                                      | Spouse of H Niehaus   | Western Cape Department of Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                             |
|      | Mubeko Africa (Pty) Ltd                                                                              | Spouse of B Saaiman   | Northern Cape Department of Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 458 982                   |
|      | Shelfplett 40                                                                                        | Spouse of MRJ Yonn    | South African Police Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 979 020                     |
|      | School of Public Leadership (SPL) - University of Stellenbosch                                       | FEM Douglas           | Spouse is Lecturer & Academic Head: Social Impact at SPL                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 887 555                     |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                          |                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
|      | 2019/2020 expenditure not previously disclosed                                                       |                       | 887 555                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
|      | Lezmin 2021 t/a K1 Quarries                                                                          | Spouse of C Pieterse  | Secretary in South African Police Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 705 817                   |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                          |                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
|      | 2019/2020 expenditure not previously disclosed                                                       |                       | 2 705 817                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                             |
|      | Nedbank                                                                                              | D Krohn               | Spouse of GRDM official is Service Manager at Nedbank                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 102 011                     |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                          |                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                             |
|      | 2019/2020 expenditure not previously disclosed                                                       |                       | 102 011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |
|      |                                                                                                      |                       | <b>7 741 582</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                             |

## 48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

2021  
R2020  
R

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

**(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk**

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

**(b) Price Risk**

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

**(c) Interest Rate Risk**

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

|                                          |             |             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1% (2020: 1%) Increase in interest rates | 1 696 702   | 1 880 614   |
| 1% (2020: 1%) Decrease in interest rates | (1 696 702) | (1 880 614) |

**(d) Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual debtors into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Slow Payers, Government Departments, Debtors with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

|                                                                                                     | 2021<br>%      | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>%      | 2020<br>R         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows: |                |                   |                |                   |
| Rental Agreements                                                                                   | 5,16%          | 1 950 269         | 2,95%          | 982 369           |
| Ambulance and Fire Fighting Fees                                                                    | 91,55%         | 34 588 217        | 92,69%         | 30 861 302        |
| Other Arrears                                                                                       | 3,29%          | 1 243 780         | 4,36%          | 1 451 504         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                        | <b>100,00%</b> | <b>37 782 266</b> | <b>100,00%</b> | <b>33 295 175</b> |

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 8 and 9 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 2% where applicable.

**Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:**

|                    | Exchange<br>Receivables | Non-exchange<br>Receivables |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>2021</b>        |                         |                             |
| 1 month past due   | 320 861                 | -                           |
| 2+ months past due | 159 243                 | -                           |
|                    | <u>480 103</u>          | <u>-</u>                    |
| <b>2020</b>        |                         |                             |
| 1 month past due   | 540 896                 | -                           |
| 2+ months past due | 1 292 680               | -                           |
|                    | <u>1 833 576</u>        | <u>-</u>                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>48 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |
| <p>The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.</p> <p>The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (Investec, Nedbank, ABSA, First National Bank and Standard Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.</p> <p>The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.</p> <p>Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.</p> |                    |                    |
| Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
| Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                  | -                  |
| Non-Current Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                  | -                  |
| Receivables from exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 77 411 008         | 64 439 596         |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 169 715 819        | 188 204 049        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>247 126 828</u> | <u>252 643 645</u> |

**(e) Liquidity Risk**

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

|                          | Less than 1<br>year | Between 1 and 5<br>years | Between 5 and<br>10 years | More than 10 years |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>2021</b>              |                     |                          |                           |                    |
| Long-term Liabilities    | 561 158             | 73 972                   | -                         | -                  |
| Trade and Other Payables | 28 187 574          | -                        | -                         | -                  |
|                          | <u>28 748 732</u>   | <u>73 972</u>            | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>           |
| <b>2020</b>              |                     |                          |                           |                    |
| Long-term Liabilities    | 243 811             | 174 795                  | -                         | -                  |
| Trade and Other Payables | 17 888 795          | -                        | -                         | -                  |
|                          | <u>18 132 606</u>   | <u>174 795</u>           | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>           |

**49 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

| <b>49.1 Financial Assets</b>                  | <b>Classification</b>                   | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Investments</b>                            |                                         |                    |                    |
| Unlisted Shares                               |                                         | 27 323             | 26 022             |
| <b>Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b> |                                         |                    |                    |
| Property Rentals                              | Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 3 056 284          | 1 914 527          |
| Ambulance and Fire Fighting Fees              | Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 34 746 502         | 31 194 908         |
| Other Arrears                                 | Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 39 608 222         | 31 330 160         |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>              |                                         |                    |                    |
| Bank Balances                                 | Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 169 715 819        | 188 204 049        |
| Cash on hand                                  | Financial Instruments at amortised cost | 35 900             | 31 900             |
| <b>Total Financial Assets</b>                 |                                         | <u>247 190 051</u> | <u>252 701 567</u> |

|             |                                                                                                                     | 2021<br>R          | 2020<br>R          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>49</b>   | <b>FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)</b>                                                                            |                    |                    |
|             | <b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>                                                                                  |                    |                    |
|             | <b>Financial Instruments at cost:</b>                                                                               |                    |                    |
|             | Investments                                                                                                         |                    |                    |
|             | Unlisted shares                                                                                                     | 27 323             | 26 022             |
|             |                                                                                                                     | <b>27 323</b>      | <b>26 022</b>      |
|             | <b>Financial Instruments at amortised cost:</b>                                                                     |                    |                    |
|             | Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                                                              | 3 056 284          | 1 914 527          |
|             | Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                                                              | 34 746 502         | 31 194 908         |
|             | Receivables from Exchange Transactions                                                                              | 39 608 222         | 31 330 160         |
|             | Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                           | 35 900             | 31 900             |
|             | Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                           | 169 715 819        | 188 204 049        |
|             |                                                                                                                     | <b>247 162 728</b> | <b>252 675 545</b> |
|             | <b>Financial Instruments at fair value:</b>                                                                         |                    |                    |
|             | Investments                                                                                                         |                    |                    |
|             | Listed Investments                                                                                                  | 27 323             | 26 022             |
|             |                                                                                                                     | <b>27 323</b>      | <b>26 022</b>      |
|             | <b>Total Financial Assets</b>                                                                                       | <b>247 217 374</b> | <b>252 727 589</b> |
| <b>49.2</b> | <b>Financial Liabilities</b>                                                                                        |                    |                    |
|             | <b>Classification</b>                                                                                               |                    |                    |
|             | <b>Long-term Liabilities</b>                                                                                        |                    |                    |
|             | Capitalised Lease Liability                                                                                         | 608 819            | 391 265            |
|             | <b>Trade and Other Payables</b>                                                                                     |                    |                    |
|             | Trade Payables                                                                                                      | 18 489 288         | 14 222 504         |
|             | Consumer Advance Payments                                                                                           | 374 186            | 518 682            |
|             | Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts                                                                            | 7 732 339          | 718 095            |
|             | Other Payables                                                                                                      | 1 591 762          | 2 352 464          |
|             | Retentions                                                                                                          | -                  | 77 050             |
|             | <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                                                                    |                    |                    |
|             | Bank Overdraft                                                                                                      | -                  | -                  |
|             |                                                                                                                     | <b>28 796 393</b>  | <b>18 280 060</b>  |
|             | <b>SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>                                                                             |                    |                    |
|             | <b>Financial instruments at amortised cost:</b>                                                                     |                    |                    |
|             | Long-term Liabilities                                                                                               | 608 819            | 391 265            |
|             | Trade and Other Payables                                                                                            | 18 489 288         | 14 222 504         |
|             | Trade and Other Payables                                                                                            | 374 186            | 518 682            |
|             | Trade and Other Payables                                                                                            | 7 732 339          | 718 095            |
|             | Trade and Other Payables                                                                                            | 1 591 762          | 2 352 464          |
|             | Trade and Other Payables                                                                                            | -                  | 77 050             |
|             |                                                                                                                     | <b>28 796 393</b>  | <b>18 280 060</b>  |
| <b>50</b>   | <b>STATUTORY RECEIVABLES</b>                                                                                        |                    |                    |
|             | In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows: |                    |                    |
|             | <b>Taxes</b>                                                                                                        |                    |                    |
|             | Nett VAT Receivable                                                                                                 | 1 928 819          | 2 014 064          |
|             | <b>Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)</b>                                                               | <b>1 928 819</b>   | <b>2 014 064</b>   |
|             | <b>Less:</b> Provision for Debt Impairment                                                                          | -                  | -                  |
|             | <b>Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)</b>                                                                | <b>1 928 819</b>   | <b>2 014 064</b>   |
| <b>51</b>   | <b>IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE</b>                                                                             |                    |                    |
|             | The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:                                           |                    |                    |
|             | Mr. Thembaletu Ncangayi (Intern from Western Cape Provincial Treasury)                                              | 118 987            | 99 155             |
|             | <b>Total In-kind Donations and Assistance</b>                                                                       | <b>118 987</b>     | <b>99 155</b>      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 2021<br>R         | 2020<br>R         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>52 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Garden Route District Municipality was in a process to enter into a Public Private Partnership (PPP) with Eden Waste Management, the Preferred Bidder, for a period of ten (10) years to build and operate a Regional Waste Management Facility. The PPP Agreement would have included the build and operation of a domestic and hazardous disposal facility as well as the availability of a rotating mobile chipper and crusher to the participating local municipalities. The participating local municipalities that would have made use of the facility will be Bitou, Knysna, George, Mossel Bay and Hessequa (Gouritzmond and Albertinia).</p> <p>The due diligens process initiated by the Development Bank of South Africa that is the financier of the Private Partner had been completed and the final PPP process could have been concluded. The Treasury Views and Recommendation III documentations as well as the Section 33 in terms of the MFMA (contract longer than three years) process documentation were submitted to Nasional and provincial Treasury for their comments as well as to the Nasional and Provincial Sector Department for their comments - all of which had been received and addressed.</p> <p>In April 2020, the Preferred Bidder informed the municipality that, due to the negative impact of COVID 19 on their business, they were unable to continue with the project. Through assistance from DBSA, a proposal was submitted to the Preferred Bidder's board in order to address the concerns raised so that the entity could still be able to continue with the project. As at year-end 30 June 2020, the board's final decision was pending, however, during the 2020/2021 financial year, the board confirmed that they are no longer able to continue with the project. The PPP process was therefore terminated.</p> |  |                   |                   |
| <b>53 CONTINGENT LIABILITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                   |                   |
| <b>53.1 Barry Louis Rae Trust / Farm Uitvlugt 269 Fire / Rogers</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Claim for damages as a result of the fire that spread (29 August until 1 September 2016). The pre-trial conference has been postponed <i>sine die</i> (indefinitely) in order to allow for the following issues to be resolved:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The appointment of replacement trustee to replace the late Barry Rae, who passed away earlier this month;</li> <li>2. The consolidation of the Court proceedings in the Rogers Action with the Rae Family Trust Action and the Omdraai action and the separation of the merits of these actions from quantum.</li> </ol> <p>We are awaiting for formal correspondence from the attorney for the Rae Family Trust in relation to the proposed consolidation and separation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 4 500 000         | 4 500 000         |
| <b>53.2 Possible Property Dispute: Calitzdorp Spa - Prins Family</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                   |                   |
| <p>The Regional Land Claims Commissioner received a land-claim during 1998, just before the cut-off date of 31 December 1998 by the Prins family. Preliminary research conducted could not show any ownership rights for the family on the claimed properties. A site visit was conducted and subsequent thereto, the office (RLLC:WC) roped in the services of the NGI to assist in plotting the identified properties on a map. The map indicated the exact properties under claim. However, the nature of rights lost by the Prins family could not be ascertain from this process. Currently, the land claim is at research stage.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 5 651 350         | 4 410 237         |
| <b>53.3 Portion of Portion 2 of the Farm Hoogekraal No.238 (Erf 832 Glentana)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Possible transfer to Mossel Bay Municipality as per signed Transfer Agreement between the parties, subject to completion of subdivision process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 32 115            | 32 115            |
| Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | -                 | 353 441           |
| Correction of error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | -                 | (321 326)         |
| <b>53.4 Portion of Erf 271, Reebok</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Possible transfer to Mossel Bay Municipality as per signed Transfer Agreement between the parties, subject to completion of subdivision process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 47 714            | -                 |
| <b>53.5 Northern Portion of Erf 3803, Mossel Bay</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Possible transfer to Mossel Bay Municipality as per signed Transfer Agreement between the parties, subject to completion of subdivision process.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 1 465 709         | -                 |
| <b>53.6 Combined Summons: Province vs GRDM and Sothusile Daniel Ndengane</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Damage caused to a Grader while being driven by Mr Ndengane who is employed by the Municipality. The matter was referred to the Insurance Company to defend.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 54 865            | -                 |
| <b>53.7 Combined Summons: Geelhoutvlei CC</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                   |                   |
| <p>On 09 January 2018, a veldfire originated and spread to the Plaintiffs plantation. It is alleged that the Defendants failed to extinguish this fire whilst it was still small and containable and the fire therefore spread, causing damage. Raubenheimer Attorneys was appointed to defend this matter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 13 488 244        | -                 |
| <b>53.8 Knysna Municipality Property Dispute</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                   |                   |
| <p>Knysna Municipality has declared a dispute on properties registered in the name of Garden Route District Municipality. The Garden Route District Municipality Council has resolved to oppose the dispute.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                   |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 54 244 987        | -                 |
| <b>53.9 Labour disputes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                   |                   |
| <p>The Labour Relations Section has the following disputes lodged for the financial year ended 30 June 2021. All disputes have not yet been finalised and only an estimation is made based on the claims put forth by the applicants and the possible outcomes as per the Code of Good Practice of the Labour Relations Act as amended.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                   |                   |
| V Blom & Roode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 350 000           | 350 000           |
| R van Rooi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | -                 | 2 300 000         |
| B Ntozini                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 66 000            | -                 |
| Y Isaacs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 36 000            | -                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | <b>79 936 983</b> | <b>11 592 352</b> |

**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021**

| 54   | CONTINGENT ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2021<br>R                       | 2020<br>R                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 54.1 | <b>Portion of Portion of Erf 12406, Mossel Bay</b><br>Possible transfer to Mossel Bay Municipality as per signed Transfer Agreement between the parties, subject to completion of legal processes.                                                                                               | 910 000                         |                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>910 000</b>                  |                            |
| 55   | <b>RELATED PARTIES</b><br>Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                            |
| 55.1 | <b>Related Party Transactions</b><br>The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or staff have an interest:                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Transaction(s)<br/>value</b> | <b>Outstanding Balance</b> |
|      | <b>Year ended 30 June 2021</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                            |
|      | <b>Shabby to Chick – Zingfontein Estates</b><br>J Stander (Garden Route District Municipality's Manager Finance) brother-in-law owns Shabby to Chick. Garden Route District Municipality received Property, plant and equipment from Shabby to Chick.                                            | 59 710                          | 11 550                     |
|      | <b>R &amp; S Communications</b><br>NW Jacobs's (Disaster Management Coordinator - Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality) and JG Otto's (Manager Disaster Management Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality), both their spouses works for R & S Communications. | -                               | -                          |
|      | <b>Genela Security Training and Projects</b><br>Councillor Gericke V (Councillor - Garden Route District Municipality) Sister son owns Genela Security Training and Projects                                                                                                                     | 177 190                         | -                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>236 900</b>                  | <b>11 550</b>              |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Transaction(s)<br/>value</b> | <b>Outstanding Balance</b> |
|      | <b>Year ended 30 June 2020</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                            |
|      | <b>IGB Trading</b><br>NM Boumeester's (Administrative Assistant Garden Route District Municipality) husband owns IGB Trading.                                                                                                                                                                    | -                               | -                          |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 11 722                          | -                          |
|      | Correction of disclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (11 722)                        | -                          |
|      | <b>Shabby to Chick – Zingfontein Estates</b><br>J Stander (Garden Route District Municipality's Manager Finance) brother-in-law owns Shabby to Chick. Garden Route District Municipality received Property, plant and equipment from Shabby to Chick.                                            | 9 630                           | -                          |
|      | <b>R &amp; S Communications</b><br>NW Jacobs's (Disaster Management Coordinator - Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality) and JG Otto's (Manager Disaster Management Community Service - Garden Route District Municipality), both their spouses works for R & S Communications. | 53 802                          | -                          |
|      | <b>Group Editors</b><br>Aucamp AM (Accountant: Stores - Garden Route District Municipality) sister-in-law is an employee of Group Editors                                                                                                                                                        | -                               | -                          |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 220 864                         | -                          |
|      | Correction of disclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (220 864)                       | -                          |
|      | <b>Genela Security Training and Projects</b><br>Councillor Gericke V (Councillor - Garden Route District Municipality) Sister son owns Genela Security Training and Projects                                                                                                                     | 314 750                         | -                          |
|      | <b>2 Brothers Enterprise</b><br>AY Miles's (Administrative Assistant - Garden Route District Municipality) uncle owns 2 Brothers Enterprise.                                                                                                                                                     | -                               | -                          |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20 250                          | -                          |
|      | Correction of disclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (20 250)                        | -                          |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>378 182</b>                  | <b>-</b>                   |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|    |                             |           |           |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 55 | RELATED PARTIES (CONTINUED) | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

## 55.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 8 to the Annual Financial Statements.

## 55.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 29 to the Annual Financial Statements.

## 55.4 Current Employee Benefits

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2021:

| Name              | Position                                | Exit Gratuity  | Staff Leave Obligations | Staff Bonus Obligations | Travel and Subsistence paid |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mr MG Stratu      | Municipal Manager                       | 977 150        | 73 347                  | 330 283                 | 6 224                       |
| Mr JVH de Jager   | Chief Financial Officer                 | -              | 186 053                 | 244 693                 | -                           |
| Mrs B Holtzhausen | Head: Corporate Services                | -              | 204 001                 | 245 024                 | -                           |
| Mr C Africa       | Head: Community Services                | -              | 64 484                  | 212 469                 | 3 015                       |
| Mr JG Daniels     | Head: Technical Services                | -              | 236 313                 | 225 004                 | 72 896                      |
| Mr L Menze        | Head: Planning and Economic Development | -              | 309 825                 | 221 640                 | 3 129                       |
|                   |                                         | <b>977 150</b> | <b>1 074 023</b>        | <b>1 479 114</b>        | <b>85 264</b>               |

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2020:

| Name              | Position                                | Exit Gratuity | Staff Leave Obligations | Staff Bonus Obligations | Travel and Subsistence paid |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mr MG Stratu      | Municipal Manager                       | -             | 74 697                  | 308 522                 | 22 946                      |
| Mr JVH de Jager   | Chief Financial Officer                 | -             | 64 261                  | 207 037                 | 22 250                      |
| Mrs B Holtzhausen | Head: Corporate Services                | -             | 115 340                 | 210 180                 | 16 065                      |
| Mr C Africa       | Head: Community Services                | -             | 121 098                 | 198 470                 | 44 371                      |
| Mr JG Daniels     | Head: Technical Services                | -             | 180 697                 | 210 180                 | 181 587                     |
| Mr L Menze        | Head: Planning and Economic Development | -             | 244 394                 | 207 037                 | 67 597                      |
|                   |                                         | -             | <b>800 486</b>          | <b>1 341 426</b>        | <b>354 817</b>              |

|    |                               |           |           |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 56 | EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD | 2021<br>R | 2020<br>R |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

No events after reporting period to disclose.

## 57 FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Management is of the opinion that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern and perform its functions as set out in the Constitution.

As with most municipalities, the municipality is dependent on transfers and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

## Financial Indicators

The following ratios are considered to be key financial indicators to determine financial health and going concern:

i) Current ratio

This ratio has deteriorated from the prior to the current year. It stands at 2.86 times and is better than the norm set for municipalities

|                       |                                        |                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Current Ratio:</b> | (Current Assets / Current Liabilities) |                     |
|                       | Norm: 1.5 - 2.1                        |                     |
|                       | <b>30 June 2021</b>                    | <b>30 June 2020</b> |
| Current Assets        | 218 897 811                            | 228 993 746         |
| Current Liabilities   | 76 480 757                             | 64 009 993          |
| Current ratio         | <b>2,86</b>                            | <b>3,58 times</b>   |

ii) Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants):

This ratio has regressed from the prior to the current year. It stands at 5 times and is better than the norm set for municipalities of 1 to 3 times.

Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants):

|            |                     |                     |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|            | <b>30 June 2021</b> | <b>30 June 2020</b> |
| Cost cover | <b>5,0</b>          | <b>6,1 times</b>    |

ii) Reconciliation of Available Cash and Investment Resources

Refer to note 43 that shows cash available after deduction of cash-backed items from the bank balances as at 30 June 2021.

**58 DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT**

Information on compliance with the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

**59 COVID-19 PANDEMIC****Background**

The coronavirus outbreak has been international news since December 2019, but the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases only confirmed the first positive case of COVID-19 in South Africa on 5 March 2020. On the 23rd of March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30 March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

**COVID-19 - Impact on Municipality**

Due to the national state of disaster, various regulatory requirements were instituted in order to ensure that the impact of the spread of the virus is limited. The impact has been devastating to the most vulnerable in our community. As far as possible the Municipality factored in the effect of the lockdown regulations on our economic environment. At this stage, it is still uncertain how long the pandemic will remain or how long the economy will take to recover from the lockdown levels.

**COVID-19 - Response Expenditure****2020/2021 financial year**

| Type of expenditure                                                     | Supplier                              | 2021<br>R        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Employee related cost                                                   | GRDM                                  | 4 110 069        |
| Decontamination                                                         | GEORGE MUNICIPALITY                   | 1 202 400        |
| Decontamination                                                         | BIDVEST SERVICES                      | 461 621          |
| Decontamination                                                         | VITA AGRI                             | 27 313           |
| Decontamination                                                         | LOJ ENTERPRISES                       | 25 000           |
| Inoculation                                                             | OHSCARE                               | 12 326           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | CRYSTAL PIER TRADING 148              | 387 074          |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | BONGA CREATIONS                       | 42 774           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | ELCARBO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 41 309           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | PIENAAR BROTHERS                      | 31 920           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | MARGOT SWISS INTERNATIONAL            | 21 041           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | LADUMA SPORTS                         | 17 451           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | GLOMIX 124                            | 12 264           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | LOJ ENTERPRISES                       | 11 900           |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | KING PIN SUPPLIERS                    | 9 768            |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SAFETYMATE GEORGE                     | 6 644            |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SPARKS & ELLIS                        | 3 388            |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SENTRAAL-SUID KOOPERASIE BEPERK       | 2 981            |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | FOWKES BROTHERS                       | 1 310            |
| Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | DYLANDI DISTRIBUTORS                  | 282              |
| Protective Clothing                                                     | GRDM                                  | 32 403           |
| Protective Clothing                                                     | SELECT PPE                            | 10 209           |
| Protective Clothing                                                     | KAREN FROST                           | 8 852            |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | ELECTRICAL PRO WHOLESALERS            | 61 679           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | BIDVEST SERVICES                      | 53 099           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | KING PIN SUPPLIERS                    | 30 376           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | SENTRAAL-SUID KOOPERASIE BEPERK       | 28 600           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | VITAL LIFE MEDICAL DISTRIBUTORS       | 25 415           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | VIVA'S FIRE SERVICES                  | 24 900           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | NGAPHAYA Y2K10 TRADING                | 22 425           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | OLTIN TRADING AND PROJECTS CC         | 20 848           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | DYLANDI DISTRIBUTORS CC               | 19 602           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | LOJ ENTERPRISES                       | 19 425           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | POLANOCORP (PTY) LTD                  | 17 550           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | BONGA CREATIONS                       | 13 800           |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | ADE Equipment Trading                 | 8 000            |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | GEOCHEM (PTY) LTD                     | 7 019            |
| Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | MESCO ENGINEERING                     | 859              |
| Thermometers                                                            | KING PIN SUPPLIERS                    | 10 546           |
| Thermometers                                                            | BIDVEST WALTONS                       | 3 346            |
| Thermometers                                                            | LOJ ENTERPRISES                       | 1 899            |
| Awareness Campaign                                                      | EDEN FM                               | 9 345            |
|                                                                         |                                       | <b>6 859 031</b> |
| The Covid-19 response expenditure is funded from the following sources: |                                       |                  |
| Own Revenue                                                             |                                       | 3 167 044        |
| Additional Equitable Share allocation                                   |                                       | 3 227 000        |
| COVID-19 Municipal Health Disaster Management Grant                     |                                       | 464 987          |
|                                                                         |                                       | <b>6 859 031</b> |

| 59 | COVID-19 PANDEMIC (CONTINUED)                                           | 2020<br>R                                             |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <b>2019/2020 financial year</b>                                         |                                                       |
|    | <u>Type of expenditure</u>                                              | <u>Supplier</u>                                       |
|    | Decontamination                                                         | PERMACODE INVESTMENTS 156 400                         |
|    | Decontamination                                                         | SENTRAAL-SUID KOÖPERASIE BEPERK 21 982                |
|    | Decontamination                                                         | BIDVEST WALTONS 497                                   |
|    | Decontamination                                                         | RAMCOM TRUCKS & LOAD BODIES CC 1 095                  |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | AFRISHORE LIFTING AND RIGGING 12 685                  |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | ANSTRO CATERING EQUIPMENT 1 126                       |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | BIDVEST STEINER 8 974                                 |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | BM SKILLS DEVELOPMENT 29 383                          |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | CARMICA MEDICAL DISTRIBUTORS 24 594                   |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | GEOCHEM (PTY) LTD 4 216                               |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | GLOMIX 124 6 853                                      |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | IMPERIAL UNIFORMS 926                                 |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | IN TOUCH FURNITURE (PTY) LTD 28 750                   |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | KINGPIN SUPPLIERS 12 411                              |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | LOJ ENTERPRISES 36 570                                |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | MARGOT SWISS INTERNATIONAL (PTY) LTD 20 326           |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | MASSBUILD 7 264                                       |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | MVD PROMOTIONS T/A FANCY INC 12 820                   |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | NANO PROTECT GARDEN ROUTE 74 129                      |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | OLTIN TRADING AND PROJECTS 6 325                      |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | PHARMA WAREHOUSE 15 170                               |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | PIENAAR BROS (PTY) LTD 5 422                          |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | RINGROAD DISTRIBUTION 8 625                           |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SAFETYMATE GEORGE 5 704                               |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SENTRAAL-SUID KOÖPERASIE BEPERK 1 314                 |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | SINE MAC ALISTER STRYDOM T/A UNIFORMS OF GEORGE 7 350 |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | TEESON TRUST 17 250                                   |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | TONI'S R5 STORE 28 000                                |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | UNIFORMS OF GEORGE 4 986                              |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | VIVA'S FIRE SERVICES 24 900                           |
|    | Masks, gloves and hand sanitizer                                        | OTHER SUPPLIERS 29 813                                |
|    | Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | NANO PROTECT GARDEN ROUTE PTY (LTD) 29 096            |
|    | Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | WURTH SOUTH AFRICA CO 8 280                           |
|    | Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | M&H OFFICE EQUIPMENT 56 675                           |
|    | Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | VIVA'S FIRE SERVICES 22 900                           |
|    | Sanitiser Equipment                                                     | LOJ ENTERPRISES 19 425                                |
|    | Thermometers                                                            | PHARMA WAREHOUSE 25 500                               |
|    | Thermometers                                                            | BIDVEST STEINER 20 009                                |
|    | Thermometers                                                            | LOJ ENTERPRISES 19 295                                |
|    | Thermometers                                                            | WURTH 7 446                                           |
|    | Food                                                                    | HEATHERPARK SUPERSPAR 354 779                         |
|    | Food                                                                    | SHOPRITE CHECKERS 160 122                             |
|    | Security                                                                | SHELFPLETT 40 979 020                                 |
|    |                                                                         | <b>2 318 408</b>                                      |
|    | The Covid-19 response expenditure is funded from the following sources: |                                                       |
|    | Own Revenue                                                             | 971 388                                               |
|    | Municipal Disaster Relief Fund                                          | 268 000                                               |
|    | LG Support Grant: Humanitarian Relief                                   | 100 000                                               |
|    | Safety Plan Implementation Grant                                        | 979 020                                               |
|    |                                                                         | <b>2 318 408</b>                                      |

## 60 REPORTABLE SEGMENTS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

**PRIMARY SEGMENTS**

| Functional Segments                           | Sub vote                                                   | Aggregation | Reportable Segment              | Types of Goods/Services delivered   |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>       | 1.1 - Municipal Manager                                    | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.2 - Strategic Manager                                    | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.3 - Internal Audit                                       | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.4 - Risk Management                                      | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.5 - Performance Management Unit                          | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.6 - Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination          | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.7 - Council General                                      | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 1.8 - Legal Services                                       | Aggregated  | Office of the Municipal Manager | Supporting service departments      |
| <b>Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office</b>    | 2.1 - Executive Manager: Financial Services                | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.2 - Finances: Creditors                                  | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.3 - Finances: Budgets and Financial Statements           | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.4 - Finances: Income and Bank Reconciliations            | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.5 - Finances: Remuneration and Administration            | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.6 - Finances: Supply Chain Management                    | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.7 - Finances: Procurement and Stores                     | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.8 - Finances: Data Management                            | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.9 - Finances: Asset Management                           | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 2.10 - Finances: Finance Interns                           | Aggregated  | Financial Services              | Supporting service departments      |
| <b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>            | 3.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services                | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.2 - Executive Mayor                                      | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.3 - Deputy Mayor                                         | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.4 - Speaker                                              | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.5 - Section 79/80 Committees                             | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.6 - Task Unit                                            | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.7 - Human Resources                                      | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.8 - Support Services: Records, Archives and Auxiliary    | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.9 - Support Services: Committee                          | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 3.10 - ICT Services                                        | Aggregated  | Corporate Services              | Supporting service departments      |
| <b>Vote 4 - Planning and Development</b>      | 4.1 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 4.2 - IDP Unit                                             | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 4.3 - Tourism and District Economic Development            | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Local Economic Development Services |
|                                               | 4.4 - EPWP Manager                                         | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 4.5 - Community Project: EPWP Project                      | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 4.6 - Regional Planning                                    | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
|                                               | 4.7 - Project Management Unit                              | Aggregated  | Planning and Development        | Supporting service departments      |
| <b>Vote 5 - Public Safety</b>                 | 5.1 - Fire Fighting                                        | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Fire Fighting Services              |
|                                               | 5.2 - Disaster Management                                  | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Disaster Management Services        |
|                                               | 5.3 - Fire Services: Riversdale                            | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Fire Fighting Services              |
|                                               | 5.4 - Fire Services: Uniondale                             | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Fire Fighting Services              |
|                                               | 5.5 - Fire Services: Kannaland                             | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Fire Fighting Services              |
| <b>Vote 6 - Health</b>                        | 6.1 - Executive Manager: Community Services                | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
|                                               | 6.2 - MHS Admin                                            | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
|                                               | 6.3 - MHS George                                           | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
|                                               | 6.4 - MHS Klein Karoo                                      | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
|                                               | 6.5 - MHS Langeberg                                        | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
|                                               | 6.6 - MHS Lakes Area                                       | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Health Services                     |
| <b>Vote 7 - Community and Social Services</b> | 7.1 - Social Development                                   | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Local Economic Development Services |
|                                               | 7.2 - Community Skills Development                         | Aggregated  | Community Services              | Local Economic Development Services |

## NOTES ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

| Functional Segments                     | Sub vote                        | Aggregation | Reportable Segment       | Types of Goods/Services delivered |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation</b>    | 8.1 - Sports, Arts and Culture  | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.2 - Swartvlei Camping Area    | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.3 - Victoria Bay Camping Area | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.4 - Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk      | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.5 - Calitzdorp Spa Resort     | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.6 - De Hoek Mountain Resort   | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.7 - De Hoek Resort Shop       | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
|                                         | 8.8 - Kleinkrantz               | Aggregated  | Planning and Development | Resorts                           |
| <b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>        | 9.1 - Bulk Infrastructure       | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Waste Management Services         |
|                                         | 8.2 - Regional Landfill Site    | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Waste Management Services         |
| <b>Vote 10 - Roads Transport</b>        | 10.1 - Public Transport         | Aggregated  | Roads Services           | Roads Services                    |
| <b>Vote 11 - Waste Water Management</b> | 11.1 - Sewerage                 | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Waste Water Services              |
|                                         | 11.2 - Bulk Infrastructure      | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Waste Water Services              |
| <b>Vote 12 - Water</b>                  | 12.1 - Bulk Infrastructure      | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Water Services                    |
| <b>Vote 13 - Environment Protection</b> | 13.1 - Environment Management   | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Environmental Protection          |
|                                         | 13.2 - Air Quality Control      | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Environmental Protection          |
| <b>Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function</b>  | 14.1 - Roads Agency Function    | Aggregated  | Roads Services           | Roads Services                    |
| <b>Vote 15 - Electricity</b>            | 15.1 - Electricity              | Aggregated  | Community Services       | Electricity Services              |

**SECONDARY SEGMENTS**

| Mscosa Functional Segments identified        | Aggregation                   | Aggregation           | Reportable Segment                  | Types of Goods/Services delivered |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| • <b>Governance and Administration</b>       | Executive and council         | Aggregated            | Governance and Administration       | Supporting service departments    |
|                                              | Finance and administration    | Aggregated            | Governance and Administration       | Supporting service departments    |
|                                              | Internal audit                | Aggregated            | Governance and Administration       | Supporting service departments    |
| • <b>Community and public safety</b>         | Community and social services | Aggregated            | Community and public safety         | Resorts and community services    |
|                                              | Sport and recreation          | Aggregated            | Community and public safety         | Resorts and community services    |
|                                              | Public safety                 | Aggregated            | Community and public safety         | Fire services                     |
|                                              | Health services               | Aggregated            | Community and public safety         | Health Services                   |
| • <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | Planning and development      | Aggregated            | Economic and environmental services | Supporting service departments    |
|                                              | Road transport                | Aggregated            | Economic and environmental services | Road services                     |
|                                              | Environmental protection      | Aggregated            | Economic and environmental services | Environmental Protection          |
| • <b>Trading services</b>                    | Water management              | Individually Reported | Water management                    | Water management                  |
|                                              | Waste management              | Individually Reported | Waste management                    | Waste management service          |
| • <b>Other</b>                               | Tourism                       | Individually Reported | Other                               | Tourism                           |

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Garden Route District Municipality consists of the following municipalities situated in different geographical areas:

Bitou Municipality  
George Municipality  
Hessequa Municipality  
Kannaland Municipality  
Knysna Municipality  
Mossel Bay Municipality  
Oudtshoorn Municipality

Management does monitor performance geographically but does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. Processes have been put in place to generate this information at a transaction level and in the most cost effective manner.

## GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

## PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                              | Office of the<br>Municipal<br>Manager | Financial Services  | Corporate<br>Services | Planning and<br>Development | Community<br>Services | Roads Services       | Total                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                              | R                                     | R                   | R                     | R                           | R                     | R                    | R                    |
| <b>SEGMENT REVENUE</b>                                                       |                                       |                     |                       |                             |                       |                      |                      |
| <b>External revenue from exchange transactions</b>                           | 40 878 429                            | -                   | 894 924               | 5 113 436                   | 443 803               | 151 233 944          | 198 564 536          |
| Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges                              | 24 121 702                            | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | 151 231 929          | 175 353 631          |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services                                     | 3 252 253                             | -                   | -                     | 4 891 370                   | 355 137               | -                    | 8 498 759            |
| Rent on Land                                                                 | 1 031 290                             | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 1 031 290            |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                           | 620 294                               | -                   | -                     | 222 066                     | -                     | -                    | 842 361              |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                                       | 8 801 499                             | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | 905                  | 8 802 404            |
| Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions                                      | 2 784 568                             | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 2 784 568            |
| Licences and Permits                                                         | -                                     | -                   | -                     | -                           | 88 666                | -                    | 88 666               |
| Operational Revenue                                                          | 266 823                               | -                   | 894 924               | -                           | -                     | 1 110                | 1 162 857            |
| <b>External revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>                       | 175 978 249                           | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 175 978 249          |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                  | 175 483 939                           | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 175 483 939          |
| Agency Services                                                              | -                                     | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | -                    |
| Actuarial Gains                                                              | 494 310                               | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 494 310              |
| <b>Revenue from transactions with other segments</b>                         | -                                     | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | -                    |
| Internal Revenue                                                             | -                                     | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | -                    |
| <b>Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>216 856 678</b>                    | <b>-</b>            | <b>894 924</b>        | <b>5 113 436</b>            | <b>443 803</b>        | <b>151 233 944</b>   | <b>374 542 785</b>   |
| <b>SEGMENT EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   |                                       |                     |                       |                             |                       |                      |                      |
| Employee Related Costs                                                       | (22 452 414)                          | (19 910 631)        | (28 351 360)          | (29 138 955)                | (66 551 716)          | (91 058 349)         | (257 463 424)        |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                  | (7 428 226)                           | -                   | (3 781 826)           | -                           | -                     | -                    | (11 210 052)         |
| Bad Debts Written Off                                                        | (413 392)                             | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | (413 392)            |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                                | (213 227)                             | (241 682)           | (983 061)             | (1 331 176)                 | (1 360 816)           | (41 457)             | (4 171 419)          |
| Finance Costs                                                                | (54 527)                              | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | (54 527)             |
| Inventory Consumed                                                           | (131 042)                             | (165 562)           | (883 965)             | (1 238 448)                 | (1 826 207)           | (35 529 033)         | (39 774 256)         |
| Contracted Services                                                          | (2 476 037)                           | (2 711 267)         | (3 147 038)           | (2 885 345)                 | (3 046 771)           | (11 028 697)         | (25 295 156)         |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                      | -                                     | -                   | (1 433 291)           | (618 522)                   | (1 513 150)           | -                    | (3 564 963)          |
| Operating Leases                                                             | -                                     | -                   | (113 380)             | -                           | (138 587)             | -                    | (251 967)            |
| Operational Costs                                                            | (8 407 270)                           | (534 915)           | (5 760 823)           | (2 477 918)                 | (4 867 911)           | (26 544 839)         | (48 593 677)         |
| Losses                                                                       | (4 291 233)                           | (34 570)            | (101 410)             | (116 712)                   | (224 097)             | (21 472)             | (4 789 493)          |
| <b>Total Segment Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>(45 867 368)</b>                   | <b>(23 598 626)</b> | <b>(44 556 154)</b>   | <b>(37 807 076)</b>         | <b>(79 529 254)</b>   | <b>(164 223 847)</b> | <b>(395 582 325)</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                     | <b>170 989 310</b>                    | <b>(23 598 626)</b> | <b>(43 661 230)</b>   | <b>(32 693 640)</b>         | <b>(79 085 452)</b>   | <b>(12 989 903)</b>  | <b>(21 039 540)</b>  |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital                                               | -                                     | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | -                    |
| Contributions Recognised - Capital                                           | 997 402                               | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 997 402              |
| Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                    | 2 500 000                             | -                   | -                     | -                           | -                     | -                    | 2 500 000            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions</b>         | <b>174 486 712</b>                    | <b>(23 598 626)</b> | <b>(43 661 230)</b>   | <b>(32 693 640)</b>         | <b>(79 085 452)</b>   | <b>(12 989 903)</b>  | <b>(17 542 139)</b>  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                        | <b>174 486 712</b>                    | <b>(23 598 626)</b> | <b>(43 661 230)</b>   | <b>(32 693 640)</b>         | <b>(79 085 452)</b>   | <b>(12 989 903)</b>  | <b>(17 542 139)</b>  |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR</b>                                      | <b>4 236 752</b>                      | <b>84 504</b>       | <b>2 051 223</b>      | <b>5 898 292</b>            | <b>547 987</b>        | <b>1 003 718</b>     | <b>13 822 476</b>    |

## GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

## SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

|                                                                              | Community and public safety | Economic and environmental services | Trading services |                        |                    | Governance and Administration | Other              | Total                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                              |                             |                                     | Water Management | Waste water management | Waste management   |                               |                    |                      |
|                                                                              | R                           | R                                   | R                |                        |                    |                               | R                  | R                    |
| <b>SEGMENT REVENUE</b>                                                       |                             |                                     |                  |                        |                    |                               |                    |                      |
| <b>External revenue from exchange transactions</b>                           | 5 468 573                   | 151 323 911                         | -                | -                      | -                  | 41 772 053                    | -                  | 198 564 536          |
| Department of Transport - Roads Service Charges                              | -                           | 151 231 929                         | -                | -                      | -                  | 24 121 702                    | -                  | 175 353 631          |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services                                     | 5 246 506                   | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 3 252 253                     | -                  | 8 498 759            |
| Rent on Land                                                                 | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 1 031 290                     | -                  | 1 031 290            |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                           | 222 066                     | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 620 294                       | -                  | 842 361              |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                                       | -                           | 2 206                               | -                | -                      | -                  | 8 800 198                     | -                  | 8 802 404            |
| Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions                                      | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 2 784 568                     | -                  | 2 784 568            |
| Licences and Permits                                                         | -                           | 88 666                              | -                | -                      | -                  | -                             | -                  | 88 666               |
| Operational Revenue                                                          | -                           | 1 110                               | -                | -                      | -                  | 1 161 747                     | -                  | 1 162 857            |
| <b>External revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>                       | -                           | 400 000                             | -                | -                      | -                  | 175 578 249                   | -                  | 175 978 249          |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                  | -                           | 400 000                             | -                | -                      | -                  | 175 083 939                   | -                  | 175 483 939          |
| Agency Services                                                              | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                    |
| Actuarial Gains                                                              | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 494 310                       | -                  | 494 310              |
| <b>Revenue from transactions with other segments</b>                         | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                    |
| Internal Revenue                                                             | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>5 468 573</b>            | <b>151 723 911</b>                  | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>           | <b>217 350 302</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>374 542 785</b>   |
| <b>SEGMENT EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   |                             |                                     |                  |                        |                    |                               |                    |                      |
| Employee Related Costs                                                       | (74 956 977)                | (99 860 944)                        | -                | -                      | (2 600 837)        | (78 481 730)                  | (1 562 935)        | (257 463 424)        |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                  | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | (11 210 052)                  | -                  | (11 210 052)         |
| Bad Debts Written Off                                                        | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | (413 392)                     | -                  | (413 392)            |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                                                | (888 575)                   | (1 294 465)                         | -                | -                      | -                  | (1 988 379)                   | -                  | (4 171 419)          |
| Finance Costs                                                                | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | (54 527)                      | -                  | (54 527)             |
| Inventory Consumed                                                           | (1 896 870)                 | (36 496 738)                        | -                | -                      | (147 058)          | (1 229 863)                   | (3 727)            | (39 774 256)         |
| Contracted Services                                                          | (3 245 415)                 | (11 465 681)                        | -                | -                      | (947 131)          | (9 636 929)                   | -                  | (25 295 156)         |
| Transfers and Subsidies                                                      | (310 750)                   | (302 174)                           | -                | -                      | (1 202 400)        | (1 433 291)                   | (316 348)          | (3 564 963)          |
| Operating Leases                                                             | (138 587)                   | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | (113 380)                     | -                  | (251 967)            |
| Operational Costs                                                            | (5 619 845)                 | (27 395 351)                        | -                | -                      | (74 860)           | (15 060 235)                  | (443 385)          | (48 593 677)         |
| Losses                                                                       | (224 097)                   | (215 849)                           | -                | -                      | -                  | (4 349 547)                   | -                  | (4 789 493)          |
| <b>Total Segment Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>(87 281 116)</b>         | <b>(177 031 204)</b>                | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>(4 972 285)</b> | <b>(123 971 325)</b>          | <b>(2 326 396)</b> | <b>(395 582 325)</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                     | <b>(81 812 543)</b>         | <b>(25 307 293)</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>(4 972 285)</b> | <b>93 378 976</b>             | <b>(2 326 396)</b> | <b>(21 039 540)</b>  |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital                                               | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                    |
| Contributions Recognised - Capital                                           | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 997 402                       | -                  | 997 402              |
| Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment                                    | -                           | -                                   | -                | -                      | -                  | 2 500 000                     | -                  | 2 500 000            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers &amp; Contributions</b>         | <b>(81 812 543)</b>         | <b>(25 307 293)</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>(4 972 285)</b> | <b>96 876 378</b>             | <b>(2 326 396)</b> | <b>(17 542 139)</b>  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                        | <b>(81 812 543)</b>         | <b>(25 307 293)</b>                 | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>(4 972 285)</b> | <b>96 876 378</b>             | <b>(2 326 396)</b> | <b>(17 542 139)</b>  |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE YEAR</b>                                      | <b>6 194 288</b>            | <b>5 177 202</b>                    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>           | <b>2 450 986</b>              | <b>-</b>           | <b>13 822 476</b>    |

**APPENDIX A**  
**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2021**

| EXTERNAL LOANS                 | Rate  | Loan Number | Redeemable | Balance at 30 June 2020 | Correction of Error | Received during the period | Redeemed written off during the period | Balance at 30 June 2021 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>LEASE LIABILITY</b>         |       |             |            |                         |                     |                            |                                        |                         |
| Mobile Communication Devices   | Prime | 334621609   | 2020/06/14 | 391 265                 | -                   | 719 978                    | (502 425)                              | 608 819                 |
| <b>Total Lease Liabilities</b> |       |             |            | 391 265                 | -                   | 719 978                    | (502 425)                              | 608 819                 |
|                                |       |             |            |                         |                     |                            |                                        |                         |
| <b>TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS</b>    |       |             |            | <b>391 265</b>          | <b>-</b>            | <b>719 978</b>             | <b>(502 425)</b>                       | <b>608 819</b>          |
|                                |       |             |            |                         |                     |                            |                                        |                         |

| Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment | Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 919 289                                       | -                                       |
| -                                             | -                                       |
|                                               |                                         |
| -                                             | -                                       |
|                                               |                                         |

**APPENDIX B**  
**GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

| Grant Description                                   | Balance<br>30 June 2020 | Correction<br>of Error | Restated<br>Balance<br>30 June 2020 | Contributions<br>during the year | Repaid<br>to<br>National<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Operating<br>Expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred<br>to Revenue | Capital<br>Expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred<br>to Revenue | VAT on<br>Grants | Balance<br>30 June 2021 | Unspent<br>30 June 2021<br>(Creditor) | Unpaid<br>30 June 2021<br>(Debtor) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>National Government Grants</b>                   |                         |                        |                                     |                                  |                                             |                                                                          |                                                                        |                  |                         |                                       |                                    |
| Equitable Share                                     | -                       | -                      | -                                   | 165 707 000                      | -                                           | (165 707 000)                                                            | -                                                                      | -                | -                       | -                                     | -                                  |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         | (2)                     | -                      | (2)                                 | 1 000 000                        | -                                           | (1 000 000)                                                              | -                                                                      | -                | -                       | -                                     | -                                  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant    | -                       | -                      | -                                   | 2 072 000                        | -                                           | (2 072 000)                                                              | -                                                                      | -                | -                       | -                                     | -                                  |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant           | 2 569 000               | -                      | 2 569 000                           | 2 445 000                        | (1 300 000)                                 | (1 403 751)                                                              | (963 528)                                                              | (354 957)        | 991 765                 | 991 765                               | -                                  |
| <b>Total National Government Grants</b>             | <b>2 568 998</b>        | <b>-</b>               | <b>2 568 998</b>                    | <b>171 224 000</b>               | <b>(1 300 000)</b>                          | <b>(170 182 751)</b>                                                     | <b>(963 528)</b>                                                       | <b>(354 957)</b> | <b>991 765</b>          | <b>991 765</b>                        | <b>-</b>                           |
| <b>Provincial Government Grants</b>                 |                         |                        |                                     |                                  |                                             |                                                                          |                                                                        |                  |                         |                                       |                                    |
| Integrated Transport Planning                       | 1 490 488               | -                      | 1 490 488                           | 900 000                          | (590 488)                                   | (801 541)                                                                | -                                                                      | (120 150)        | 878 309                 | 878 309                               | -                                  |
| Human Settlements                                   | -                       | -                      | -                                   | 1 736 894                        | -                                           | (1 068 851)                                                              | (33 874)                                                               | (5 081)          | 629 088                 | 629 088                               | -                                  |
| COVID-19 Municipal Health Disaster Management Grant | -                       | -                      | -                                   | 464 987                          | -                                           | (464 987)                                                                | -                                                                      | -                | -                       | -                                     | -                                  |
| Financial Management Support                        | 244 944                 | -                      | 244 944                             | 2 408 000                        | (350 000)                                   | (2 174 541)                                                              | -                                                                      | (85 693)         | 42 710                  | 42 710                                | -                                  |
| Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)                 | 822 588                 | -                      | 822 588                             | 2 100 000                        | -                                           | (172 433)                                                                | -                                                                      | (155)            | 2 750 000               | 2 750 000                             | -                                  |
| Local Government Internship Grant                   | 80 000                  | -                      | 80 000                              | -                                | -                                           | (52 800)                                                                 | -                                                                      | -                | 27 200                  | 27 200                                | -                                  |
| <b>Total Provincial Government Grants</b>           | <b>2 638 020</b>        | <b>-</b>               | <b>2 638 020</b>                    | <b>7 609 881</b>                 | <b>(940 488)</b>                            | <b>(4 735 153)</b>                                                       | <b>(33 874)</b>                                                        | <b>(211 079)</b> | <b>4 327 307</b>        | <b>4 327 307</b>                      | <b>-</b>                           |
| <b>Total Grants</b>                                 | <b>5 207 018</b>        | <b>-</b>               | <b>5 207 018</b>                    | <b>178 833 881</b>               | <b>(2 240 488)</b>                          | <b>(174 917 903)</b>                                                     | <b>(997 402)</b>                                                       | <b>(566 036)</b> | <b>5 319 071</b>        | <b>5 319 072</b>                      | <b>-</b>                           |

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received. No grants were withheld.

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary**

| Description                                                          | 2020/21         |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28 ) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome  | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28 ) | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
|                                                                      | 1               | 2                                        | 3                        | 4               | 5                        | 6                              | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                 |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Property rates                                                       | -               | -                                        | -                        | -               |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       | 0                       | -                        |
| Service charges                                                      | -               | -                                        | -                        | -               |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | -                        |
| Rental of Facilities and Equipment                                   | 1 614           | 2 000                                    | 3 614                    | 1 874           |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 2 103                    |
| Interest Earned - External Investments                               | 14 091          | (2 000)                                  | 12 091                   | 8 802           |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 13 140                   |
| Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors                                | 3 710           | -                                        | 3 710                    | 2 785           |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 3 303                    |
| Licences and Permits                                                 | 111             | -                                        | 111                      | 89              |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 85                       |
| Agency Services                                                      | 184 673         | 23 536                                   | 208 209                  | 15 726          |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 17 213                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 174 269         | 6 200                                    | 180 469                  | 175 484         |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 165 599                  |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 13 704          | 2 028                                    | 15 732                   | 169 783         |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 167 487                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>392 172</b>  | <b>31 764</b>                            | <b>423 936</b>           | <b>374 543</b>  |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>368 929</b>           |
| Employee costs                                                       | 239 508         | 15 996                                   | 255 504                  | 257 463         | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 236 941                  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 13 360          | -                                        | 13 360                   | 11 210          | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 11 467                   |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 1 841           | -                                        | 1 841                    | 4 611           | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 8 618                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 930           | 1 057                                    | 4 987                    | 4 193           | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 35 224                   |
| Finance charges                                                      | -               | 70                                       | 70                       | 55              | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 38                       |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 51 197          | (3 616)                                  | 47 581                   | 38 572          | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Contracted Services                                                  | 32 272          | 4 740                                    | 37 012                   | 25 295          | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 21 429                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 1 230           | 1 161                                    | 2 391                    | 3 565           | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 3 214                    |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 57 894          | 19 469                                   | 77 363                   | 50 619          | -                        | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 77 597                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>401 233</b>  | <b>38 876</b>                            | <b>440 109</b>           | <b>395 582</b>  | -                        | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | <b>394 527</b>           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(9 060)</b>  | <b>(7 113)</b>                           | <b>(16 173)</b>          | <b>(21 040)</b> |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>(25 598)</b>          |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | -                                        | -                        | 997             |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 3 835                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | -               | 2 500                                    | 2 500                    | 2 500           |                          | -                              | -                                   | -                                      |                                   |                                                       |                         | 35                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(9 060)</b>  | <b>(4 613)</b>                           | <b>(13 673)</b>          | <b>(17 542)</b> |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>(21 728)</b>          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -               | -                                        | -                        | -               |                          | -                              | -                                   | -                                      |                                   |                                                       |                         | -                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>(9 060)</b>  | <b>(4 613)</b>                           | <b>(13 673)</b>          | <b>(17 542)</b> |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>(21 728)</b>          |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           |                 |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | -               | 4 161                                    | 4 161                    | -               |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | -                        |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | -               | -                                        | -                        | 2 500           |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | -                        |
| Borrowing                                                            | -               | -                                        | -                        | 720             |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 397                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 8 135           | 1 800                                    | 9 935                    | 10 602          |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 7 785                    |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>8 135</b>    | <b>5 961</b>                             | <b>14 096</b>            | <b>13 822</b>   |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>8 182</b>             |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                 |                                          |                          |                 |                          |                                |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | (3 288)         | (8 251)                                  | (11 539)                 | (7 378)         |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 22 530                   |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (8 135)         | 22 231                                   | 14 096                   | (10 604)        |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (7 748)                  |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -                                        | -                        | (502)           |                          | -                              | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (732)                    |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>143 131</b>  | <b>13 981</b>                            | <b>157 112</b>           | <b>169 752</b>  |                          | -                              | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>188 236</b>           |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

| Description                                | 2020/21         |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                            | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
| R thousand                                 |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
|                                            | 1               | 2                                       | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6                                                     | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       | 217 258         | 18 202                                  | 235 460                  | 221 249        |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 227 007                  |
| Executive and council                      | 217 030         | 17 824                                  | 234 854                  | 220 354        |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 226 159                  |
| Finance and administration                 | 228             | 378                                     | 606                      | 895            |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 848                      |
| Internal audit                             | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         | 9 330           | (2 724)                                 | 6 606                    | 5 469          |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 7 079                    |
| Community and social services              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Sport and recreation                       | 8 656           | (2 400)                                 | 6 256                    | 5 113          |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 6 686                    |
| Public safety                              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Housing                                    | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Health                                     | 674             | (324)                                   | 350                      | 355            |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 393                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | 165 584         | 18 786                                  | 184 370                  | 151 323        |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 138 457                  |
| Planning and development                   | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 5                        |
| Road transport                             | 165 473         | 18 786                                  | 184 258                  | 151 234        |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 138 367                  |
| Environmental protection                   | 111             | –                                       | 111                      | 89             |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 85                       |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 236                      |
| Electricity                                | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Water                                      | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Waste water management                     | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Waste management                           | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 236                      |
| <b>Other</b>                               | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            | 392 172         | 34 264                                  | 426 436                  | 378 040        |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 372 780                  |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

| Description                                | 2020/21         |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                            | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
| R thousand                                 |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
|                                            | 1               | 2                                       | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6                                                     | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       | 129 355         | 6 550                                   | 135 905                  | 128 020        | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 155 571                  |
| Executive and council                      | 49 165          | 3 694                                   | 52 858                   | 43 215         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 47 131                   |
| Finance and administration                 | 77 489          | 2 842                                   | 80 331                   | 82 086         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 106 295                  |
| Internal audit                             | 2 701           | 14                                      | 2 715                    | 2 720          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 2 145                    |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         | 85 264          | 3 299                                   | 88 563                   | 87 061         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 79 347                   |
| Community and social services              | 12 914          | 1 702                                   | 14 616                   | 14 763         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 12 523                   |
| Sport and recreation                       | 13 494          | (856)                                   | 12 639                   | 11 400         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 11 659                   |
| Public safety                              | 26 063          | 699                                     | 26 761                   | 26 524         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 24 005                   |
| Housing                                    | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Health                                     | 32 793          | 1 754                                   | 34 547                   | 34 374         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 31 161                   |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | 179 235         | 26 672                                  | 205 907                  | 173 208        | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 152 010                  |
| Planning and development                   | 7 087           | 2 619                                   | 9 706                    | 8 068          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 7 684                    |
| Road transport                             | 168 818         | 24 044                                  | 192 862                  | 161 863        | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 140 850                  |
| Environmental protection                   | 3 330           | 9                                       | 3 339                    | 3 276          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 477                    |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    | 4 606           | 2 006                                   | 6 612                    | 4 972          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 650                    |
| Electricity                                | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Water                                      | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Waste water management                     | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Waste management                           | 4 606           | 2 006                                   | 6 612                    | 4 972          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 650                    |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 2 773           | 349                                     | 3 121                    | 2 320          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 929                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 401 232         | 38 876                                  | 440 109                  | 395 582        | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 394 507                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      | (9 060)         | (4 613)                                 | (13 672)                 | (17 542)       | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | (21 728)                 |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

| Vote Description<br><br>R thousand            | 2020/21         |                                         |                          |                 |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                               | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome  | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
|                                               | 1               | 2                                       | 3                        | 4               | 5                        | 6                                                     | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |                 |                                         |                          |                 |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                | 217 030         | 17 824                                  | 234 854                  | 220 355         |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 218 860                  |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office           | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                   | 228             | 378                                     | 606                      | 895             |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 848                      |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development             | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 5                        |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety                        | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 6 - Health                               | 674             | (324)                                   | 350                      | 355             |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 393                      |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services        | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation                 | 8 656           | (2 400)                                 | 6 256                    | 5 113           |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 6 686                    |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management                     | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 236                      |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport                     | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 12 - Water                               | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection              | 111             | –                                       | 111                      | 89              |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function               | 165 473         | 18 786                                  | 184 258                  | 151 233         |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 145 751                  |
| Vote 15 - Electricity                         | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               |                          | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  | <b>392 172</b>  | <b>34 264</b>                           | <b>426 436</b>           | <b>378 040</b>  |                          | –                                                     | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>372 780</b>           |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |                 |                                         |                          |                 |                          |                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council                | 52 598          | 3 198                                   | 55 795                   | 47 863          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 42 942                   |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office           | 24 275          | 961                                     | 25 236                   | 23 599          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 21 197                   |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                   | 42 386          | 2 392                                   | 44 777                   | 44 552          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 41 805                   |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development             | 23 512          | 4 386                                   | 27 898                   | 25 065          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 56 344                   |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety                        | 33 222          | 982                                     | 34 204                   | 33 832          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 31 340                   |
| Vote 6 - Health                               | 34 993          | 1 754                                   | 36 747                   | 37 449          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 33 704                   |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services        | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation                 | 13 494          | (856)                                   | 12 639                   | 11 393          | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 11 659                   |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management                     | 4 606           | 2 006                                   | 6 612                    | 4 972           | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 650                    |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport                     | 3 345           | 508                                     | 3 853                    | 2 237           | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Vote 12 - Water                               | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection              | 3 330           | 9                                       | 3 339                    | 3 276           | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 75                       |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function               | 165 473         | 23 536                                  | 189 009                  | 161 343         | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 151 828                  |
| Vote 15 - Electricity                         | –               | –                                       | –                        | –               | –                        | –                                                     | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              | <b>401 232</b>  | <b>38 876</b>                           | <b>440 109</b>           | <b>395 582</b>  | –                        | –                                                     | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | <b>394 543</b>           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>         | <b>(9 060)</b>  | <b>(4 613)</b>                          | <b>(13 672)</b>          | <b>(17 542)</b> |                          | –                                                     | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>(21 763)</b>          |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description                                                          | 2020/21         |                                         |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
| R thousand                                                           | 1               | 2                                       | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6        | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                             |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Property rates                                                       | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Service charges - other                                              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   | 1 614           | 2 000                                   | 3 614                    | 1 874          |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 2 103                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                               | 14 091          | (2 000)                                 | 12 091                   | 8 802          |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 13 140                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                | 3 710           | –                                       | 3 710                    | 2 785          |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 3 303                    |
| Dividends received                                                   | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Fines                                                                | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Licences and permits                                                 | 111             | –                                       | 111                      | 89             |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 85                       |
| Agency services                                                      | 184 673         | 23 536                                  | 208 209                  | 15 726         |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 17 213                   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 174 269         | 6 200                                   | 180 469                  | 175 484        |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 165 599                  |
| Other revenue                                                        | 13 704          | 2 028                                   | 15 732                   | 169 783        |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 167 487                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>392 172</b>  | <b>31 764</b>                           | <b>423 936</b>           | <b>374 543</b> |                          | –        | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            |                                   |                                                       |                         | <b>368 929</b>           |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                           |                 |                                         |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Employee related costs                                               | 239 508         | 15 996                                  | 255 504                  | 257 463        | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 236 941                  |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 13 360          | –                                       | 13 360                   | 11 210         | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 11 467                   |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 1 841           | –                                       | 1 841                    | 4 611          | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 8 618                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 3 930           | 1 057                                   | 4 987                    | 4 193          | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 35 224                   |
| Finance charges                                                      | –               | 70                                      | 70                       | 55             | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 38                       |
| Bulk purchases                                                       | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Other materials                                                      | 51 197          | (3 616)                                 | 47 581                   | 38 572         | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | –                        |
| Contracted services                                                  | 32 272          | 4 740                                   | 37 012                   | 25 295         | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 21 429                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 1 230           | 1 161                                   | 2 391                    | 3 565          | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 3 214                    |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 57 894          | 19 469                                  | 77 363                   | 50 619         | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 77 445                   |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              | –                        | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   | –                                 | –                                                     | –                       | 152                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>401 233</b>  | <b>38 876</b>                           | <b>440 109</b>           | <b>395 582</b> | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b> | <b>0,0%</b>                         | <b>0,0%</b>                            | <b>–</b>                          | <b>–</b>                                              | <b>–</b>                | <b>394 527</b>           |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description<br><br>R thousand                                        | 2020/21         |                                         |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
|                                                                      | 1               | 2                                       | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6        | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | (9 060)         | (7 113)                                 | (16 173)                 | (21 040)       |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (25 598)                 |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | –               | –                                       | –                        | 997            |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 3 835                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| Contributed assets                                                   | –               | 2 500                                   | 2 500                    | 2 500          |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | 35                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | (9 060)         | (4 613)                                 | (13 673)                 | (17 542)       |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (21 728)                 |
| Taxation                                                             | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              | (9 060)         | (4 613)                                 | (13 673)                 | (17 542)       |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (21 728)                 |
| Attributable to minorities                                           | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                | (9 060)         | (4 613)                                 | (13 673)                 | (17 542)       |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (21 728)                 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –               | –                                       | –                        | –              |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | –                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | (9 060)         | (4 613)                                 | (13 673)                 | (17 542)       |                          | –        | 0,0%                                | 0,0%                                   |                                   |                                                       |                         | (21 728)                 |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

| Vote Description<br><br>R thousand      | 2020/21         |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                         | Original Budget | Total Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
|                                         | 1               | 2                                             | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6        | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>       |                 |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure</b>           |                 |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council          | 5 000           | (987)                                         | 4 013                    | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office     | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services             | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development       | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety                  | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 6 - Health                         | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services  | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation           | 1 500           | 1 500                                         | 3 000                    | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management               | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport               | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management        | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 12 - Water                         | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection        | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function         | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 15 - Electricity                   | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure</b>   | <b>6 500</b>    | <b>513</b>                                    | <b>7 013</b>             | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>                 | <b>—</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>—</b>                          | <b>—</b>                                              | <b>—</b>                | <b>—</b>                 |
| <b>Single-year expenditure</b>          |                 |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council          | 30              | 325                                           | 355                      | 4 237          | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 269                      |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office     | —               | 86                                            | 86                       | 85             | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 165                      |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services             | 1 575           | 886                                           | 2 461                    | 2 051          | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 839                      |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development       | 30              | 149                                           | 179                      | 252            | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 2 351                    |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety                  | —               | 30                                            | 30                       | 432            | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 3 842                    |
| Vote 6 - Health                         | —               | 50                                            | 50                       | 116            | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services  | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 654                      |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation           | —               | 2 522                                         | 2 522                    | 5 646          | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 21                       |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management               | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 18                       |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport               | —               | 1 400                                         | 1 400                    | 1 004          | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | 22                       |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management        | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 12 - Water                         | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection        | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function         | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| Vote 15 - Electricity                   | —               | —                                             | —                        | —              | —                        | —        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | —                                 | —                                                     | —                       | —                        |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure</b>  | <b>1 635</b>    | <b>5 448</b>                                  | <b>7 083</b>             | <b>13 822</b>  | <b>—</b>                 | <b>—</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>—</b>                          | <b>—</b>                                              | <b>—</b>                | <b>8 182</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b> | <b>8 135</b>    | <b>5 961</b>                                  | <b>14 096</b>            | <b>13 822</b>  | <b>—</b>                 | <b>—</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>—</b>                          | <b>—</b>                                              | <b>—</b>                | <b>8 182</b>             |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

| Vote Description<br><br>R thousand          | 2020/21         |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        | 2019/20                           |                                                       |                         |                          |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                             | Original Budget | Total Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
|                                             | 1               | 2                                             | 3                        | 4              | 5                        | 6        | 7                                   | 8                                      | 9                                 | 10                                                    | 11                      | 12                       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       |                 |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        | 6 605           | 310                                           | 6 915                    | 2 451          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 3 528                    |
| Executive and council                       | 5 030           | (606)                                         | 4 424                    | 191            | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 196                      |
| Finance and administration                  | 1 575           | 908                                           | 2 483                    | 2 251          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 3 316                    |
| Internal audit                              | -               | 9                                             | 9                        | 9              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 17                       |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          | 1 500           | 4 102                                         | 5 602                    | 6 194          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 4 517                    |
| Community and social services               | -               | -                                             | -                        | 32             | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 66                       |
| Sport and recreation                        | 1 500           | 4 022                                         | 5 522                    | 5 646          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 21                       |
| Public safety                               | -               | 30                                            | 30                       | 400            | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 3 776                    |
| Housing                                     | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Health                                      | -               | 50                                            | 50                       | 116            | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 654                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  | 30              | 1 549                                         | 1 579                    | 5 177          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 118                      |
| Planning and development                    | 30              | 149                                           | 179                      | 4 173          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 96                       |
| Road transport                              | -               | 1 400                                         | 1 400                    | 1 004          | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 22                       |
| Environmental protection                    | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 18                       |
| Electricity                                 | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Water                                       | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Waste water management                      | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Waste management                            | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | 18                       |
| <b>Other</b>                                | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | <b>8 135</b>    | <b>5 961</b>                                  | <b>14 096</b>            | <b>13 822</b>  | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>8 182</b>             |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                           |                 |                                               |                          |                |                          |          |                                     |                                        |                                   |                                                       |                         |                          |
| National Government                         | -               | 1 661                                         | 1 661                    | 964            | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Provincial Government                       | -               | -                                             | -                        | 34             | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| District Municipality                       | -               | -                                             | -                        | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -               | 2 500                                         | 2 500                    | -              | -                        | -        | 0%                                  | 0%                                     | -                                 | -                                                     | -                       | -                        |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>4 161</b>                                  | <b>4 161</b>             | <b>997</b>     | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                 |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>2 500</b>   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                 |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                            | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>720</b>     | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>397</b>               |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>           | <b>8 135</b>    | <b>1 800</b>                                  | <b>9 935</b>             | <b>9 605</b>   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>7 785</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                | <b>8 135</b>    | <b>5 961</b>                                  | <b>14 096</b>            | <b>13 822</b>  | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b> | <b>0%</b>                           | <b>0%</b>                              | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>8 182</b>             |

**MUN - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

| Description                                       | 2020/21         |                                    |                             |                |          |                                        |                                           | 2019/20                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                   | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual Outcome | Variance | Actual Outcome as %<br>of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as %<br>of Original Budget | Restated Audited Outcome |
| R thousand                                        | 1               | 2                                  | 3                           | 4              | 5        | 6                                      | 7                                         | 8                        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |                 |                                    |                             |                |          |                                        |                                           |                          |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | 361 977        |          |                                        |                                           | 371 484                  |
| Property rates, peanalties and collection charges | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Service charges                                   | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Other revenue                                     | 200 102         | 27 841                             | 227 944                     | 174 341        | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | 189 826                  |
| Government - operating                            | 174 269         | 5 923                              | 180 192                     | 177 687        | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | 168 518                  |
| Government - capital                              | –               | –                                  | –                           | 1 147          | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Interest                                          | 17 801          | (2 000)                            | 15 801                      | 8 802          | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | 13 140                   |
| Dividends                                         | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | (369 355)      |          |                                        |                                           | (348 954)                |
| Suppliers and employees                           | (394 231)       | (38 854)                           | (433 085)                   | (363 495)      | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (345 703)                |
| Finance charges                                   | –               | –                                  | –                           | (55)           | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (38)                     |
| Transfers and Grants                              | (1 230)         | (1 161)                            | (2 391)                     | (5 805)        | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (3 214)                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  | (3 288)         | (8 251)                            | (11 539)                    | (7 378)        | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | 22 530                   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                 |                                    |                             |                |          |                                        |                                           |                          |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | (1)            |          |                                        |                                           | –                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    | –               | –                                  | –                           | (1)            | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | (10 602)       |          |                                        |                                           | (7 750)                  |
| Capital assets                                    | (8 135)         | 22 231                             | 14 096                      | (10 602)       | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (7 750)                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  | (8 135)         | 22 231                             | 14 096                      | (10 604)       | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (7 750)                  |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                 |                                    |                             |                |          |                                        |                                           |                          |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | –              |          |                                        |                                           | –                        |
| Short term loans                                  | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | –               | –                                  | –                           | –              | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | –                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                 |                                    |                             | (502)          |          |                                        |                                           | (732)                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | –               | –                                  | –                           | (502)          | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (732)                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  | –               | –                                  | –                           | (502)          | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | (732)                    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      | (11 423)        | 13 981                             | 2 557                       | (18 484)       |          |                                        |                                           | 14 048                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 154 555         |                                    | 154 555                     | 188 236        |          |                                        |                                           | 174 187                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 143 131         | 13 981                             | 157 112                     | 169 752        | –        | 0,0%                                   | 0,0%                                      | 188 236                  |